

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

149568

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 26th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

6/JBW/dln  
5750  
Ser: 003A06168  
1 March 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein)  
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February to 29 February 1968  
Ref: (a) FMFACO 5750.8  
(b) 3d MarDivO 5750.1A  
Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines Command Chronology.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

*J. B. Wilkinson*  
J. B. WILKINSON

Copy for  
1st Bn 26th Marines

1ST BN 26TH MAR

COMD CHRON

GROUP 1 DOWNGRADED AT 3  
YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED  
AFTER 25 YEARS

Copy No 5 of 16

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB 1968



~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 26th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February to 29 February 1968

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

COMMANDER

LtCol J. B. WILKINSON

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company 1-16 February

1stLt R. A. BROWN

17-29 February

1stLt P. G. LOJKOVIC

Company A 1-29 February

Capt. R. G. SNYDER

Company B 1-29 February

Capt K. W. PIPES

Company C 1-15 February

Capt. D. L. ERNST

16-29 February

2ndLt P. W. BUSH

Company D 1-13 February

1stLt E. E. SPENCER

14-29 February

Capt E. J. HUGHES JR.

ATTACHED UNITS

Det, 3d MarDiv ARVN Liaison Office

2. LOCATION, 1-29 February 1968, XHE SANH Combat Base, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer 1-29 February

Maj. H. J. MCCARTY.

S-1/Adjutant 1-29 February

1stLt W. J. FERRAL

S-2 1-13 February

1stLt A. E. SIBLEY

14-29 February

1stLt E. E. SPENCER

S-3 1-29 February

Maj C. E. DAVIS III

S-4 1-29 February

Capt R. T. ONSLOW

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
46	1157

USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
2	55

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~SECRET~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of February this battalion continued to defend the KHE SANH Combat Base against the enemy buildup in the 26th Marine AO, maintaining a SPARROW HAWK platoon, maintaining one platoon as the regimental reserve and conducting limited patrols around the combat base. The battalion received sporadic to intensive enemy mortar, artillery and rocket attacks. Additionally, the battalion conducted six platoon combat patrols, one squad patrol, three night ambushes and 254 listening posts.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED

- a. Occupy and defend a platoon outpost on Hill 950 (XD 844455)
- b. Maintain one platoon as regimental reserve.
- c. Maintain one platoon as a SPARROW HAWK reaction force.
- d. Provide perimeter security and coordination for the defense of the KHE SANH Combat Base as directed.
- e. Be prepared to provide convoy security and other security forces as may be directed.

2. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED

a. The battalion continued its participation in Operation SCOTLAND during the reporting period, with two rifle companies (rein) and one rifle company (-) deployed in the perimeter defending the KHE SANH Combat Base, one platoon on Hill 950 (XD 844455) and one platoon in the combat base as regimental reserve. Additionally one rifle platoon from Company A and one rifle platoon from Company D are under the operational control of 3d Battalion, 26th Marines for the defense of Hill 861 (XD 803443).

b. Throughout the month of February increased emphasis was directed toward the defense of the KHE SANH Combat Base. Additional bunkers were constructed and existing bunkers were improved, trench lines were improved and deepened, additional protective wire was emplaced and six mine fields were laid covering the principal avenues of approach into the battalion defensive sectors. Daily wire checks and tunnel searches, using all types of listening devices, were conducted to preclude enemy breaches of the perimeter. During the entire month this battalion received sporadic to intensive rocket, artillery and mortar fire resulting in light to moderate damage to facilities, equipment and injury to personnel.

c. At 230730H a squad (rein) size water patrol departed Hill 950 (XD 844455) and proceeded in an easterly direction. At XD 847454 the patrol surprised 10 NVA gathered near three living bunkers. The patrol opened fire killing seven of the enemy. Subsequently the patrol was taken under fire from supporting positions to the south and east of the living bunkers and broke contact. The engagement resulted in one friendly KIA.

d. At 250730H Feb 68, a platoon (-) size patrol departed on a security patrol to the southeast of the KHE SANH Combat Base. At 250830H the patrol encountered three NVA in the vicinity of XD 852404, who withdrew to the southeast. As the platoon pursued the enemy troops, they encountered heavy ~~small arms~~ and mortar fire from their front and left flank. A flanking maneuver was attempted but the maneuvering element was also engaged and sustained heavy casualties. Supporting arms and a platoon size reaction force were employed to effect a disengagement and extraction. The reaction platoon also received heavy small arms fire but was able to provide covering fire for the withdrawal of the engaged platoon.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY

## a. Personnel

NVA KIA

70 (c)

## b. Weapons captured

None

4. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED

## a. KIA

(1) Officer

2

(2) Enlisted

22

(3) Navy

1

## b. Died of wounds as result of enemy action.

(1) Officer

0

(2) Enlisted

5

(3) Navy

1

## c. WIA (evacuated)

(1) Officer

3

(2) Enlisted

58

(3) Navy

3

## d. WIA (not evacuated)

(1) Officer

3

(2) Enlisted

95

(3) Navy

6

## e. MIA

(1) Officer

0

(2) Enlisted

19

(3) Navy

0

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

**UNCLASSIFIED**

5. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED

a. Six mine fields were laid blocking the principal avenues of approach into the battalion defensive sector. The fields consisted of antitank and antipersonnel mines mixed in a one to one ratio.

b. Employed extensive fixed wing, Hq11 gunships and Army 40mm guns in a ground fire suppression role to facilitate the resupply of the combat outpost on Hill 950 (XD 844455).

6. COMMAND RELATIONS The 26th Marine Regiment exercised operational control while administrative control remained with 3d Marine Division.

7. EQUIPMENT Nothing significant

8. LOGISTICS

a. The combat outpost maintained on Hill 950 (XD 844455) was resupplied with 16.96 S.T. of all classes of supplies by helicopter.

b. The battalion, at the present time has 10 M274A2 "Mules" on requisition and 17 down for 2d and 3d echelon maintenance which leaves the battalion with three operational M274A2s. The ordnance situation has deteriorated during the month due to the enemy action which included the destruction of nine M-60 machine guns. Action has been taken to replace the lost guns.

c. Battalion supply is being relocated to the battalion rear at Phu Bai leaving only a battalion issue point at Khe Sanh.

d. The battalion vehicles logged 4,799 miles in the administrative and combat support of battalion operations.

e. Improving the defensive posture of the battalion continued with the installation of minefields, additional protective and tactical wire and bunker improvement.

10. ADMINISTRATION Company administrative rears were maintained to provide administrative service to personnel of the command.

11. PERSONNEL

a. Eighty members of the command participated in out-of-country R&R. Twenty enlisted personnel participated in in-country R&R.

b. Seven members of the command departed on special leave and four were granted emergency leave.

c. Eighty-nine enlisted Marines and six USN personnel joined the battalion during the reporting period.

ENCLOSURE  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

d. Five officers and 37 enlisted personnel were rotated upon completion of their normal hour of duty.

e. Fourteen enlisted Marines and eight USN personnel were transferred within the division.

## 12. INTELLIGENCE

a. Summary of enemy activity. Significant enemy activity occurring in the battalion AO during the reporting period consisted of detailed preparation of trenches and bunkers in assembly areas, attack positions, and avenues of approach; counterreconnaissance of avenues of approach; night probes by small units of friendly positions; and daily harassing and interdicting fire from rockets, mortars, artillery and recoilless rifles.

### b. Tactical trends

(1) The most significant enemy activity noted during the reporting period was the organization and preparation of the trenches for an attack upon friendly positions. On 25 February a trench was detected which came within 100 meters of Company B's positions in the KHE SANH perimeter. It had been dug on the night of 24 February under cover of darkness and fog. On 26 February additional trenches were discovered. On 27 February aerial photographs revealed a network of trenches and bunkers extending from 1500 meters south of KHE SANH Combat Base to within 100 meters of friendly positions. The enemy has demonstrated that he is capable of digging several hundred meters of trenchline in one night, and can repair damage to his trenches in a minimum of time.

(2) Also significant was the enemy's efforts to counter friendly patrols. On 25 February a daylight patrol from 1st Battalion 26th Marines was ambushed and sustained heavy casualties 1000 meters south of the KHE SANH Combat Base perimeter. The friendly patrol flushed out an enemy observation post which withdrew to the south on a dirt road. Elements of the patrol pursued the enemy physically and by fire. The enemy withdrawal route led elements of the patrol into the killing zone of a well prepared ambush. The ambush party, hidden in trenches and spider holes, let the friendly patrol approach within 5 meters of their positions before opening fire. One element of the patrol was pinned down by intense small arms and automatic weapons fire and hand grenades. The other element of the patrol attempted a right envelopment, but, it, too, encountered entrenched enemy forces and intense fire. At the same time, the enemy executed a right envelopment, forcing the friendly patrol to withdraw and break contact.

### c. Enemy use of supporting arms

(1) During this reporting period the enemy employed a variety of supporting weapons against friendly forces. From 1 February to 29 February 1968, 1st Battalion 26th Marines received more than 941 rounds of rocket, mortar, artillery, and recoilless rifle fire. Accepted totals by type are: 359 rockets (122mm and 140mm); 318 82mm mortars; 177 60mm mortars; 81 artillery (unknown caliber); and six 82mm recoilless rifle.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) The volume of fire was sporadic with the period of greatest intensity being from 21 February to 25 February, during which time 413 rounds were received. Rocket and artillery rounds used point detonating, short and long delay fuzes. An insignificant number of duds were reported.

(3) The most intense fire was received during overcast daylight hours when low ceilings hampered friendly air strikes. Little hostile fire was received during periods of very poor or very good visibility.

(4) The enemy employed his supporting arms in a harassing and interdiction role for most of this period. A noteworthy exception occurred on the night of 28 February, when the enemy fired meager and ineffective preparation fires in support of an unsuccessful company size probe against the KHE SANH Combat Base.

d. Enemy personnel and equipment losses. During the reporting period 1st Battalion, 26th Marines accounted for 70 NVA KIA.

13. INFORMATION SERVICES. A total of 95 individual Fleet Hometown News Releases were forwarded during the month.

14. COMMUNICATIONS

a. Radio Communications

(1) In general, a high standard of radio communications continued to be maintained during Operation SCOTLAND for the month of February.

(2) Great emphasis has been placed on communication security and brevity of transmission with excellent results. This has resulted in a more **secure** and efficient radio communication system.

(3) During this period no significant atmospheric or enemy interference has been encountered. The few instances of interference were traced to friendly units and the necessary frequency adjustments were made smoothly.

(4) Due to the destruction of four auxiliary antennas, RC-292, in recent attacks on the KHE SANH Combat Base, the need for expedient antennas has arisen. These expedient antennas have proven very reliable, thus enabling the communication section to keep in reserve the remaining RC-292 antennas not presently employed.

(5) With the exception of one captured radio (AN/PRC-25) and one damaged radio (AN/PRC-25), no significant loss has occurred to the radio equipment of this command. One AN/MRC-83 received extensive vehicle damage due to an enemy rocket, however the radio equipment was not damaged. Several other vehicles have received minor body damage due to shrapnel, but remain in operable condition.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(6) During the past month a "secure voice" capability has been installed in the Battalion COC utilizing the RT-524 and the encryption device, KY-8.

(7) Ground to air communications have been very smooth with no major problems. The activation of five new batteries, BB-451, has relieved the critical shortage of this item.

(8) A back-up communication system is currently employed in the alternate COC. The system has the capability of immediately taking over the Battalion Tac net, Regimental Tac net, and the Battalion administrative net. A "secure voice" capability will soon be available in the alternate COC bunker in the near future utilizing the RT-524 in conjunction with the encryption device, KY-8.

#### b. Wire Communications

(1) Wire communications during February remained extremely effective despite numerous disruptions in service due to enemy rocket and mortar attacks, construction in the base camp areas, and the installation of the cable systems.

(2) Emphasis has been placed on burying the wire system, installing back-up lines, relocating terminal frames, and in general making the wire system more responsive to combat needs.

(3) An effort has been made to relocate all terminal frames inside bunkers with electricity to facilitate trouble-shooting during hours of darkness, and also to provide safe cover for wiremen during rocket and mortar attacks. This effort has resulted in rapid and effective repair work on the wire system.

(4) Duplication of wire lines and cables is essential in the present fixed combat environment. Many of the cables of this command have now been duplicated.

(5) A switchboard with direct lines to all company CP's, Regimental COC, and adjacent unit CP's has been installed in the Battalion COC. This switchboard has greatly reduced radio traffic and thus enhanced communication security.

c. Supply. The availability of combat essential communication equipment and repair parts during the past month has been marginal due to difficulties encountered in transporting material to Khe Sanh.

15. WEATHER The month of February was generally cloudy and overcast with ground fog evidenced in the morning hours. Both ground and air operations were greatly affected by the reduced visibility, the average visibility being from one to four miles. Forty percent of the time visibility was below the minimum for airstrip operations. The low temperature for the month was 56 degrees and the high was 87 degrees. The average temperature for the month of February was 71 degrees. Wind direction was generally from the east, at an average of six knots.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Rainfall was recorded for five days with a total accumulation of .04 inches. The average humidity for the month was 92%.

16. FIRE SUPPORT AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION. During the month of February the artillery units in general support of this battalion fired 400 H&I missions, artillery forward observers adjusted 175 fire missions, and defensive fires with 175mm guns were also fired and registered. The 81mm mortar platoon fired 919 H&I missions and the mortar platoon forward observers adjusted 119 fire missions. In addition, assistance, support and fire coordination was provided the 37th ARVN Ranger Battalion by a forward observer team from this battalion and the processing of their requests for defensive artillery, mortar fire and H&I missions through the battalion ~~AO.~~

17. AIR SUPPORT Though severely restricted by weather and the number of aircraft available for FAC controlled strikes, the battalion FAC teams assigned to the perimeter controlled 20 fixed wing flights in support of this battalion and the 37th ARVN Ranger Battalion. Numerous mortars, recoilless rifles and AAW sites were silenced, however bomb damage assessment was restricted by masking terrain and undergrowth. In excess of 50 additional strikes were controlled by TAC (A) flying over the battalion AO. The battalion received continuous air support during periods of darkness and inclement weather from the MASS-3 ASRAT which controlled over 450 missions in the battalion AO. In addition to regular fixed wing support B-52 missions were run within 1200 meters of the battalion's front lines.

18. MEDICAL. There were 565 treated at sick call during February. Of the Marines treated, 117 were wounded by hostile action, 31 requiring evacuation. There were 96 nonbattle injuries, one of which required evacuation. There were 55 immunizations given this month.

19. CHAPLAIN AND MORAL WELFARE. The Catholic and Protestant chaplains conducted services for members of the battalion. Due to the tactical situation, the chaplains conducted their services for small gatherings on a continuing basis throughout the month.

20. MORALE AND PERSONAL SERVICES

a. Special Services. Nothing Significant.

b. Postal Services. Mail for members of this battalion was received on eight days during the month of February. A total of 473 bags were received and distributed to members of this command.

c. To expedite removal of out-going mail to the rear area, a program has been established wherein personnel being rotated or proceeding on R&R deliver the mail to the nearest rear area post office, as designated battalion mail orderlies. This has eliminated the situation wherein the mail had remained stacked on the airstrip for as many as six days awaiting an airplane to transport it to the rear. Since instituting this program the mail has been dispatched to the rear daily.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 290001H Feb 68  
 292400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
0235		1	290235		Em: C - Received three incoming rounds, negative grid or azimuth.	S/F/R
0235		2	290235		Em: B - Received three incoming rounds from 200 degrees believed to be arty.	S/F/R
0240		3	290240		Em: B - Reports three rounds, negative azimuth or grid.	S/F/R
0320		4	290320		Em: B - Reports two rounds arty from 4800 mils.	S/F/R
0325		5	290325		Em: B - Reports four arty rounds from 200 degrees.	S/F/R
0330		6	290330		Em: B - Reports three arty rounds from 200 degrees.	S/F/R
0430		7	290430		Em: B - Received five artillery rounds on azimuth of 4600 mils.	S/F/R
	0500	8	290500		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB received a proximately 20 artillery rounds on azimuth of 200 degrees, 4600 mils. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. None	S/F/R
0540		9	290540		Em: C - Received three incoming 62mm mortars on azimuth of 4000 mils.	S/F/R
	0715	10	290715		To: A. B. C. G. A3. H&S - Password Code #55	S/F
0720		11	291720		Em: "A" Mortar Watch - Receiving incoming rockets on azimuth of 2500 mils.	S/F/R
0850		12	290850		Em: C - Wire and claymore check complete, all secure	S/F/R
	0930	13	290930		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 290925H C. Fr: XD 850421 Em: XD 852422 D. Water point LP received one round of sniper fire from above coordinates E. LP returned fire with four M-79 rounds and 30 rounds M-16 rounds. Results unknown. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
0950		14	290950		Em: H&S - WIA Reports - Late Entry - A. N. 2221023 B. 281130H C. Fr: XD 851417 D. Shrapnel E. Right arm F. Non-serious G. No I. Mortar J. H&SCO A. H. 2356861 B. 281730H C. Fr: XD 850416 D. Shrapnel E. Right hand F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD.	S/F/1
0955		15	290955		Em: C - Two incoming RR azimuth of 2800 mils.	S/F/R
1050		16	291050		Em: C - Received six 60mm mortars from 1300 mils.	S/F/R
1055		17	291055		Em: B - Received five 82mm mortars from 175 degrees.	S/F/R
1105		18	291105		Em: B - LP 2-3 has returned.	S/F/R/A
	1110	19	291110		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 290925H. Received six 60mm mortars and five 82mm mortar rounds. We also received two RR rounds. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. None	S/F/R
1120		20	291120		Em: H&S - Late Entry - WIA Report - A. D. 1925179 B. 271255H C. Fr: XD 852418 D. Shrapnel E. Right cheek F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Mortar J. H&SCO	S/F/1
1125		21	291125		Em: "A" Mortar watch - Four rounds incoming, negative surveillance.	S/F/R
1125		22	291125		Em: A3 - LP 3-1 has returned.	S/F/R/A

ENCLOSURE (1).

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 THE SAMH, RVN  
 290001H Feb 68  
 292400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1130	23	291130	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 291105H C. Fr: XD 848415 En: XD 849403 D. Mortar crew <sup>with</sup> three tubes fired five 82mm mortars from above coordinates. E. Fired 21 rounds 60mm mortar HE and four WP, with good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1230	24	291230	En: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned.	S/F/R/W
	1250	25	291250	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 291250H C. Fr: XD 853418 En: XD 852423 D. Spotted one active 60mm mortar position. E. Returned ten rounds 60mm mortars, with good target coverage, results unknown. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1255	26	291255	To: A3 - Use brevity code. It has a purpose.	S/F
	1430	27	291430	En: C - Two 82mm mortars incoming from 1400 mils.	S/F/R
	1515	28	291515	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 291430H C. Fr: XD 853418 En: XD 853422 D. Observed muzzle flashes from sniper position firing at aircraft. E. Fired .50 caliber and 75 rounds from M-60 machine gun. Unknown results. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1545	29	291545	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 291530H C. Fr: XD 852418 En: XD 855422 D. Twin 40's observed what appeared to be active sniper position, at above enemy coordinates. E. Fired approximately 25 rounds, 40mm results unknown. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1546	30	291546	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 291515H C. Fr: XD 852418 En: XD 853422 D. Quad 50 observed enemy sniper at above coordinates. E. Fired approximately 75 rounds .50 caliber and 50 rounds M-60 machine gun with good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1600	31	291600	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 291500H C. Fr: XD 854416 En: XD 858406 D. Spotted NVA .50 caliber position at above coordinates. E. Two F4's expending 12-DIA, six D9, and two D7. BDA 80% on target 70% target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1615	32	291615	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 291610H C. Fr: XD 850418 En: Unknown D. Observed what is believed 82mm mortar or RR round near CH53 wreckage, negative azimuth or distance. E. Reported to 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1642	33	291642	En: C - Four artillery from 4100 mils.	S/F/R
	1643	34	291643	En: "A" Mortar Watch - Four artillery rounds, negative grid or azimuth.	S/F/R
	1645	35	291645	En: B - Two artillery rounds from 4200 mils. 215 degrees	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
290001H Feb 68  
292400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1650	36	291650	To: A, B, C, D, A3, M&S - Multi-source intelligence reports possible infantry attack supported by heavy arty commencing at 2000H. Exact target unknown. Increased alertness at all positions is directed.	S/F
	1700	37	291700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference no spot reports 291105H, 291250H, 291430H, 291530H, 291515H, 291500H. Received six artillery and two rounds of 82mm mortars and four rounds of unknown caliber. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R
	1720	38	291730	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB PAC B. 291550H C. Fr: XD 850419 En: XD 850405 D. Called air strike on troop staging area using two F4's. E. BDA 80% on target, 90% target coverage, 11 D2 were expended on target. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1800	39	291515	To: 26th Mar - Multi-source intelligence reports possibility of infantry attack, supported by heavy artillery. Commencing approximately 2000H. Exact target unknown. Recommend increased alertness in all position.	S/F
	1805	40	291805	En: A3 - Progress <sup>2000H</sup> improving trench line and fighting position.	S/F
	1810	41	291810	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 291830H C. Fr: XD 852417 En: XD 856411 and XD 857409 B. Received sniper fire from first enemy coordinates, observed four enemy in open at second enemy coordinates. E. Fired five WP, and ten HE, 60mm mortar at sniper coordinates. Fired two WP, seven HE, 60mm mortar at enemy in open. Good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1820	42	291820	En: C - Activities for five thru nine March 68	S/F/R/M
	1838	43	291838	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A: CoB B. 291835H C. Fr: XD 852417 En: XD 856411 D. Received sniper fire from above coordinates. E. Fired seven HE and one WP 60mm mortar at enemy with good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1910	44	291910	En: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed.	S/F/R/M
	1920	45	291920	En: B - LP 2-1 has departed.	S/F/R/M
	1924	46	291924	En: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
	1945	47	291545	En: A - Late Entry - WIA Report - A. B. 2360302 B. 291345H C. Fr: XD 803443 D. Shrapnel E. Right fore arm and neck. F. Non-serious G. No H. Mine I. Mortar J. CoA	S/F/1
	1945	48	291945	En: C - LPs 1 and 3-2 have departed.	S/F/R/M
	1950	49	291950	En: C - LP 2 has departed.	S/F/R/M
	1952	50	291952	En: D - All LPs have departed.	S/F/R/M
	2000	51	292000	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 292000H C. Fr: XD 848415 En: XD 843413 D. Observed two red lights moving in trench line at above coordinates. E. Fired four WP and two illumination, 60mm mortar. Good target coverage. Lights no longer observed. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 LHE SANH, RVN  
 290001H Feb 68  
 292400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
2030		52	292030	Fm: D - Progress Report - 1. Layed five rows of concertina and four rows of barb <sup>w</sup> wire. 2. Improved and dug out trench line. 3. Built one new bunker and one ortos position.	S/F
2030		53	292030	Fm: B, H&S - Progress Report - CoB - 1. Trench line was deepened. 2. Repaired bunkers damaged by mortar. 3. Ten men worked on van all day. 4. Completely built one ammo bunker. 5. Put in trip flares. 6. Cleaned and seperated ammo. 7. Built wall to hold side of trench. 8. Filled sand bags for living and fighting positions. 9. Work was not started on wire because of time deliv <sup>er</sup> ed and will start tomorrow. H&S Co - 1. Motor transport work <sup>ed</sup> on bunker. 2. Grey alpha sector worked on three machine gun positions. 3. Added one foot depth, to 20 feet of trench. 4. H&S continue to work on S-1 bunker. 5. Added sandbags to CC's office.	S/F
2030		54	292030	Fm: C - Progress Report - 1. Improved approximately 50 meters of trench line. 2. Completed one alternate machine gun position. One fighting and living bunker partly completed. 3. 30 meters of tangle foot layed, 30 meters of double apron wire repaired and 75 meters of crazy wire added and ten to 15 trip flares. Six trash holes dug.	S/F
2105		55	292105	Fm: B - Reports three incoming arty from 220 degrees, 4200 mils, 11 seconds flash to bang.	S/F/R
2105		56	292105	Fm: A - Reports two rockets and unknown amount of mortars from 3900 mils.	S/F/R
2106		57	292103	Fm: A3 - Activities for 2 Mar 68	S/F/R
2125		58	292125	Fm: B - Reports arty rounds from 4200 mils, 11 seconds flash to bang.	S/F/R
2141		59	292141	Fm: B - Reports receiving 60mm mortar or 82mm mortar, fire in CoB area.	S/F/R
2145		60	292145	Fm: C - Reports two rounds arty from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
2145		61	292145	Fm: B - Reports two rounds arty, one from 200 degrees and one from 295 degrees.	S/F/R
2147		62	292147	Fm: B - Reports art from 4100 mils, nine seconds flash to bang.	S/F/R
2220		63	292220	Fm: C - Reports three arty rounds from 3900 mils	S/F/R
2220		64	292220	Fm: B - Reports rockets rounds from 4100 mils, 220°.	S/F/R
2223		65	292223	Fm: B - One RR round from 3200 mils.	S/F/R
2238		66	292238	Fm: B - One RR rounds from 2300 mils, 220 degrees.	S/F/R
2238		67	292238	Fm: C - Reports two arty rounds from 3650 mils.	S/F/R
2246		68	292246	Fm: B - Reports three rounds arty 215 degrees.	S/F/R
2247		69	292247	Fm: D - Reports two arty rounds from 170 degrees.	S/F/R
2250		70	292250	Fm: B - Reports three arty rounds from 4900 mils, 295°	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 VHE SANH, RVN  
 290001H Feb 68  
 292400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time	Information	Action Taken
	2300	71	292300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot reports 291830H, 291845H, 292020H. Received 18 arty rounds, two rockets, two RR rounds. C. and D. None. C. Continue in defense E. None	S/F/R
2335		72	292335	Fr: B - Received two artillery rounds from 5200 mils, six seconds from bang to splash.	S/F/R
2338		73	292338	Fr: C - One 82mm mortar from 4500 mils.	S/F/R
2340		74	292230	Fr: 26th Mar - Late Entry - Go to condition red.	S/F

**SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION:** 1st Bn 26th Mar took a total of 44 artillery rounds two rockets, seven 82mm mortar, six 60mm mortars, four RR rounds and four rounds of unknown caliber. One Fr/WIA non-serious.

Plans for 1 Mar 68: 1st to conduct two LPs, CoB one LP, CoC four LPs and CoD two LPs, as night act's. Continue to improve 1st Bn 26th Mar sectors.

CLOSED AS OF 292400H FEB 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 280001H Feb 68  
 282400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	2300	57	282300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference all spot reports of last six hours. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission and continue with night act's F. One Fr/WIA, non-serious	
2400		58	282400	Fr: A - Reports five to seven arty rounds from 5400 mils	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of nine arty rounds, 14 rockets, 21 60mm mortar eight 82mm mortar rounds, nine Recoilless Rifle rounds and small arms rounds. The 1st Bn 26th Mar sector had two Fr/WIA both non-serious. Ran wire checks and all secure.

Plans for 29 Feb 68: A<sup>3</sup> will conduct two LPs, CoB, one LP, CoC <sup>4F</sup> LPs and CoD three LPs as night activities. Continue to improve 1st Bn 26th Mar sectors.

CLOSED AS OF 282400H FEB 68

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANE, RVN  
 280001H Feb 68  
 282400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time	Information	Action Taken
	1850	43	281850	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar ALC B. 281800H-281820H C. Fr: XD 855416 En: XD 858414 D. Two A4's expended 12 D1A's, four D9's. BDA 80%/80% E. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1900	44	281900	En: B - Reports two rounds RR from 190 degrees. Taking under fire with .50 caliber.	S/F/R
	1905	45	281905	En: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/N
	1920	46	281920	En: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed.	S/F/R/N
	1920	47	281920	En: C - Received two 82mm mortars, negative azimuth or grid.	S/F/R
	1920	48	281920	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 281920H C. Fr: XD 848415 En: XD 845412- D. Received two rounds of 57mm or 82mm Recoilless Rifle fire from above grid. E. Fired six rounds HE from 106mm mortar and three M, and six HE from 60mm mortar, good target coverage. F. Negative G. One thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1922	49	281922	En: C - LPs 1-2 and 3 have departed.	S/F/R/N
	1925	50	281925	En: B - LP 2-3 has departed.	S/F/R/N
	1935	51	281935	En: C - LP 2 has departed.	S/F/R/N
	1952	52	281952	En: 26th Mar - 1. Maximum efforts will be directed to improve defensive position. Wire is one of the best means of accomplishing this. All units are directed to improve their wire on a daily basis. For your information wire is available at present in LSU. 2. All units should also direct maximum attention to early detection of tunneling. Use of SID's and any other improvised means will be utilized.	S/F
	2010	53	282110	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoD B. 281915H C. Fr: XD 848417 En: XD 850406 D. Received three incoming RR rounds from above coordinates. Fired at mortar 82mm mortar. E. 106mm fired four HE, resulting in one secondary explosion F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	2250	54	282250	En: B - WIA Report - A. E. 2347106 B. 271845H C. Fr: XD 846410 D. Shrapnel E. Head F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
	2250	55	282250	En: B - WIA Report - A. S. 2373815 B. 271845H C. Fr: XD 846410 D. Shrapnel E. Head, leg and arm F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
	2250	56	282250	En: B - WIA Report - A. D. 1594167 B. 281920H C. Fr: XD 845415 D. Shrapnel E. Lower back and left upper arm F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. RR J. CoB.	S/F/1

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 MLE SALM, RVN  
 280001H Feb 68  
 282400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1300	22	281300	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 281225H C. Fr: XD 852417 En: XD 852417 D. Spotted .50 Caliber position at above grid. E. Fired one HE from Ontos with good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/W/R
	1317	23	281317	En: G - Received one 60mm mortar believed to be from south.	S/F/R
	1330	24	281330	En: "A" Mortar Watch - Received one unknown size round negative azimuth or grid.	S/F/R
	1335	25	281335	En: C - Can observe flickering light from XD 844455.	S/F/R
	1340	26	281340	En: B - One mortar from 220 degrees.	S/F/R
	1456	27	281456	To: A3 - Send shackled number of 3.5 rocket launchers at your position.	S/F
	1458	28	281458	En: B - One 82mm mortar 220 degrees.	S/F/R
	1510	29	281510	En: B - Rockets from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
	1510	30	281510	En: A3 - Two 3.5 rocket launchers at our position.	S/F
	1515	31	281515	En: B - Rockets or arty from 220 degrees.	S/F/R
	1517	32	281517	En: B - Activities for 2 Mar 68	S/F/R/M
	1530	33	281530	En: A - Three rockets from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
	1530	34	281530	En: C - Three rockets from 4100 mils.	S/F/R
	1555	35	281555	En: B - Five artillery rounds from 285 degrees.	S/F/R
	1558	36	281558	En: A - Four rockets from 4000 mils, bang to impact seven seconds.	S/F/R
	1600	37	281600	En: C - Four rockets from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
	1600	38	281530	En: A3 - Late entry - Activities for 1 Mar 68	S/F/R/M
	1600	39	281600	En: B - Four artillery rounds from 215 degrees.	S/F/R
	1730	40	281730	To: A, B, C, D, A3, HAS - Sanitation - 1. Inspection of the Battalion area reveals that sanitation measures be improved. Flies, trash and litter are prevalent. 2. Unit commanders: A. Take immediate action to cause thorough police of assigned areas. B. Insure adequate dispersion of personnel conducting police. C. Employ minimum personnel to accomplish the task. D. Burn all trash during daylight hours. E. Ensure police of adjacent areas which may not be assigned to a specific unit.	S/F
	1750	41	281000	En: A - Late Entry - WIA Report - A. C. 2390773 B. 280930H C. Fr: XD 850419 D. Shrapnel E. Right hand and face. F. Non-serious G. Negative H. Working party I. RR J. Go A	S/F/1
	1750	42	281700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot reports 281110H, 281200H, 281225H, received 16 rockets, 22 mortars, and four artillery rounds, <sup>also</sup> one of unknown caliber. C. and D. None E. Continue assigned mission F. WIA one non-serious (Add to 281100H sit report).	S/F/R

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 280001H Feb 68  
 282400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0050	1	280500		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. None.	S/F/R
0655		2	280655		Fr: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned.	S/F/R/M
0705		3	280705		Fr: A3 - LP 3-2 has returned.	S/F/R/M
0715		4	280715		Fr: B - LPs 2-1 and 2-2 have returned.	S/F/R/M
0745		5	280745		Fr: B - Wire and claymore check completed and all secure	S/F/R
0800		6	280800		Fr: D - Night activities for first and second of March.	S/F/R/M
	0855	7	280855		To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S - Password Code #71	S/F
0925		8	280925		Fr: "A" Mortar Watch - One 82mm mortar or Recoilless Rifle	S/F/R
0926		9	280926		Fr: C - One 82mm Recoilless Rifle from 2800 mils	S/F/R
	0930	10	280930		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoD B. 280915H C. Fr: KD 846417 En: KD 847414 D. Received six rounds of incoming small arms fire from above coordinates. E. Returned fire with M-79's (Five rounds) with good target coverage. Results unknown. F. thru H. Negative.	S/F/R
	0930	11	280930		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 280930H C. Fr: KD 853418 En: Unknown D. Received two incoming MR rounds from 2800 mils, impacting at above coordinates E. None F. thru H. Negative.	S/F/R
1000		12	281000		Fr: "A" Mortar Watch - One incoming round, negative surveillance.	S/F/R
1000		13	281000		Fr: D - All LPs have returned.	S/F/R/M
	1030	14	281030		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoA B. 280945H C. Fr: XD 850417 En: XD 856407 D. Spotted flash from enemy RR at above grid. E. Ontos fired on HEPT round, unknown results. F. thru H. Negative.	S/F/R
1045		15	281045		Fr: C - Wire and claymore check complete, and all secure	S/F
	1045	16	281045		To: 26th Mar - Wire and claymore check complete, all secure.	S/F/R
	1140	17	281140		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 281110H C. Fr: XD 850417 En: Unknown D. NVA bunker, RR crew using for safety, grid XD 856407 from 2700 mils. E. Shot one HEPT 106mm round, bunker destroyed. F. thru H. Negative.	S/F/R
	1210	18	281100		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot reports of 280950H, 281030H. Received light sporadic mortar fire. C. and D. None. F. Continue assigned mission. F. None	S/F/R
	1210	19	281210		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 281210H C. Fr: XD 844455 En: Unknown D. Observed smoke from this position for the past 15 minutes from 849452. E. Reported to 1st Bn 26th Mar. F. thru H. Negative.	S/F/R
1215		20	281215		Fr: C - Reports 15 incoming <del>rounds</del> 60mm mortar rounds from the southwest.	S/F/R
1220		21	281220		Fr: B - Received four 60mm mortar <sup>rounds</sup> unknown grid or azimuth.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 270001 Feb 68  
 272400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	2330	78	27	2330	To: 26th Mar- B 52 strikes of 270205 Feb 68 to 270820 resulted in vibrations and trembling of bunkers due to shock waves sustained. 2. No bombs were observed to impact within 1000 meters of friendly positions. 3. In the event drops are brought in closer, there will be a greater risk to troops on the ground. The deciding factor should be the nature of the target i.e. if the target is lucrative, or constitutes a substantial threat to the friendly unit, the ground commander should be permitted to bring the drops to within 1000 meters	S/E/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: Through out the 1st Bn 26th Mar AO we received a total of 47 rounds of rocket fire, five 60mm, eight 62mm and 1 RR round. Continued to improve defensive positions, prepare for day activities.

Plans for 23 Feb 68: A3 will conduct three LPs, CoB will conduct one, CoC will conduct four LPs and CoD will also conduct three LPs

CLOSED AS OF 272400 February 68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
270001 Feb 68  
272400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1655		58	271655		Fm: B - Can see enemy bunker at XD 856409 at 2600 mils from XD 853417	S/E/R
	1700	59	271700		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Reference my spot reports of 271240H, 271245H, 231320H 271310H, 271420H, 271445H, 271520H and 271645H. C. and D. None Received nine rockets, three 60mm and eight 82mm mortars. E. Continue present mission, prepare for night defensive act's	S/E/R
	1818	60	271818		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. C 1-4 B. 271600H C. Fr: XD 853419 E: XD 855416 D. 1st Bn 26th Mar AO sighted one NVA at above coordinate while surveying target area prior to air strike. Fired two rounds, enemy disappeared. Later enemy reappeared and was taken under fire, being struck by a burst of two rounds out of ten. F. thru H. Negative I. One J. thru N. Negative	S/E/R
	1820	61	271820		Fm: B - Received two 82mm mortars from XD 846470 at 2700 mils.	S/T/R
	1820	62	271820		Fm: C 1-4 - A. C 1-4 B. 271615 C. ARVN CP D. FAC controlled heliborne 505 (2 A-4's) on enemy AAW sites expanding AD9's and 12 D2A's. EDA 20/100 One secondary I. 11 J. thru N. Negative.	S/E/R
	1825	63	271825		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. C 1-4 B. 271500H-271530H. C. Fr: XD 857418 E: XD 858406 D. AO finger print four heliborne A/C expended eight D9's and 24 D 2A's on treeline contain NS AAW sites and trenches. Two secondaries, with EDA 80/60 I. Three J. thru N. Negative	S/E/R
	1858	64	271858		Fm: B - Ten rockets from 5000 mils	S/E/R
	1907	65	271907		Fm: A, B - Artillery from 5200 mils, B 295°	S/E/R
	1908	66	271908		Fm: B - LP 2-2 has departed	S/E/R/M
	1910	67	271910		Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/E/R/M
	1915	68	271915		Fm: B - Three rockets from 295°	S/E/R
	1920	69	271920		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/E/R/M
	1930	70	271930		Fm: C - LPs 1, 2-2 and 3 have departed	S/E/R/M
	1930	71	271930		Fm: B - LP 2-2 has departed	S/E/R/M
	1955	72	271955		Fm: D - All LPs have departed	S/E/R/M
	2125	73	272125		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. CoB B. 272125H C. Fr: XD 851419 E: XD 851419 D. PPS-6 picked up movement in enemy trench line at above coordinates. E. Fired six M-79 rounds with good target coverage. PPS-6 reported enemy out of area. F. thru N. Negative.	S/E/R
	2055	74	272055		Fm: B - Received one rocket from 290°	S/E/R
	2130	75	272130		Fm: H&S-WIA Report- A. P. 2085104 B. 272130 C. BAS D. Shrapnel E. Face and chest F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. H&S	S/E/1
	2150	76	272150		Fm: A3 - Activities for 29 Feb 68	S/E/
	2300	77	272300		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report A. Same B. Reference my spot reports of 271600, 271615, 271700, 272125. Received 14 rockets, two mortars and one artillery round. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission with night act's. F. thru N. Negative	S/E/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
270001 Feb 68  
272400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1325	40	271325			Fm: H&S-WIA Report-A. C. 2264900 B. 271255H. C. Fr: XD 853417 D. Shrapnel E. Head and legs F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter. I. Mortar J. H&S Co.	S/F/R
1325	41	271325			Fm: H&S-WIA Report-A. B 2356136 B. 271255 C. Fr: XD 853417 D. Shrapnel E. Both legs and face F. Non-Serious G. Unknown H. Defense I. Mortar J. H&S Co.	S/F/1
1350	42	271350			To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 2nd Plt CoB B. 271310H C. Fr: 848417 En: XD 858408 D. RR round landed in trench line where our corpsman was treating some wounded personnel. E. Small arms returned F. Negative G. Four WIA.	S/F/R
1350	43	271350			Fm: B - WIA Report A. B 1936241 B. 271350H C. Fr: XD 853417 D. Gunshot E. Back F. Dead G. N/A H. Sniper fire J. CoB	S/F/1
1350	44	271350			Fm: B - WIA Report- A. S. 2296641 B. 271350H C. XD 853417 D. Concussion E. Shock F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. RR J. CoB	S/F/1
1400	45	271400			To: A,B,C,D,A3,- Patrolling activities limitations: effective immediately addresses will limit the extent of their patrol and ambush to that necessary to insure the security of their defensive obstacles and local security elements. Acknowledge receipt.	S/F
1405	46	271405			Fm C - Three incoming 60mm mortar rounds from the south-east. Negative azimuth	S/F/R
1415	47	271415			Fm: B - Last incoming rocket from 260°	S/F/R
1420	48	271420			To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 271420 C. Fr: XD 854417 En: XD 854423 D. Incoming aircraft took small arms automatic fire (50 caliber), from above coordinates. E. A 60mm mortar mission of 16 rounds with good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1425	49	271425			Fm: B - WIA Report- A. W 2326233 B. 271305H C. Fr: XD 853417 D. Shrapnel E. Right Cheek F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. RR J. CoB.	S/F/1
1445	50	271445			To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. CoA B. 271415H C. Fr: XD 853417 En: XD 853411 D. Possible NVA mortar position and .50 caliber position, two NVA seen E. Ran a 60mm mortar mission saw debris fly to right of target. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1500	51	271500			Fm: B - Acknowledge receipt of 271400H	S/F
1502	52	271502			Fm: C - Acknowledge receipt of 271400H	S/F
1510	53	271510			Fm: B - Fixed wing still receiving small arms from 175°	S/F/R
1520	54	271520			To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar ALO B. 271515H C. Fr: XD 854416 En: XD 862416 D. Decorate 176 controlled in airstrike on troops in open and AA sites E. Expended 16 D26, 100% on targets. 50% target coverage F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1605	55	271605			Fm: B - Received eight to nine rounds 82mm mortars fm 65°	S/F/R
1610	56	271610			Fm: B - Acknowledge receipt of 271400H	S/F
1645	57	271645			Fm: H&S- Spot Report A. H&S Co B. 271330 C. Fr: XD 852416 En: unknown D. Received one incoming 82mm mortar E. and F. Negative G. FR/WIA two H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
270001 Feb 68  
272400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1030		28	271030		Fm: A3 - WIA Report A. (one) Y 2089268 (two) F 2115796 (three) W. 0400610 B. 270945H C. Fr: XD 844455 D. Shrapnel E. (one) right side of head (two) face (three) Left leg F. Non-serious G. (one) yes (two) Yes (three) no H. Defense of position I. 82mm mortar J. CoA	S/E/R
	1042	29	271042		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 271000 C. Fr: XD 853418 En: XD 851421 D. Helicopter received small arms fire from above coordinates. E. Fired M-79 and 10 to 15 M-16 rounds at suspected sniper position. F. thru N. Negative-	S/E/R
	1045	30	271045		Fm: A3 - Night activities for 27 Feb 68	S/E/R
	1117	31	271117		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. CoC B. 271100H C. Fr: XD 845418 En: XD 856422 D. Observed incoming aircraft, it received small arms fire from active sniper position. E. Fired six 60mm mortars and 50.50 caliber rounds, with unknown results. F. thru N. Negative	S/E/R
	1200	32	271200		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report-A. Same B. Reference my spot reports 271000H, 270625H, 270945H 270700H. Received 24 rockets C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. Continuing extension of mine field in front of 37th Ranger Bn. F. None	S/E/R
	1225	33	271225		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. CoC B. 271140H C. Fr: XD 854417 En: XD 856442 D. Took incoming small arms from sniper position from above coordinates. E. Fired ten rounds twin 40's with good target coverage, with unknown results. F. thru N. Negative	S/E/R
	1240	34	271240		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 271200H C. Fr: XD 848417 En: XD 850407 D. Received six rounds of 82mm mortars. <del>Was</del> spotted leaving the tubes. E. Fired 100 rounds of .50 caliber at mortar position, covered target thoroughly. F. thru N. Negative	S/E/R
	1300	35	271300		Fm: A - Reports last incoming mortar from <sup>XD</sup> 855415	S/E/R
	1315	36	271315		Fm: B - WIA Report- A. P 2350119 B. 231300H C. XD 848417 D. Shrapnel E. Mouth F. Non-serious G. Negative H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB	S/E/R
	1315	37	271315		Fm: "A" mortar watch- Received two incoming 82mm mortars from unknown coordinates	S/E/R
	1320	38	271320		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. CoC B 271320 C. Fr: XD 849420 En: XD 851423 D. Four men LP returning when taken underfire at double apron and pinned down. Approximately five AK-47 rounds were fired at them from vicinity of above coordinates. E. Used fireteam from C3-2 and to provide base of fire under which LP moved to trench line. Fired seven M-79 rounds and approximately 50 M-16's. F. thru N. Negative	S/E/R
	1320	39	271320		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 271205H C. Fr: XD 852417 En: XD 860415 D. Ran air strike with A1 Sky Raider 33 and 34. Expended six D9, eight D2, 200 D20 and 12 2.75 FFAR. E. Reports 100% on target, 90% target coverage. Observed one secondary explosion and one large fire. One CBU was a dud. F. thru N. Negative	S/E/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
270001 Feb 68  
272400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0100	1	270001		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 270100H C. Fr: XD 847416 En: XD 847413 D. PPS-6 picked up movement in enemy trench line at above coordinates. E. Fired four HE 60mm rounds and ten M-79 rounds. Good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0	0500	2	270500		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Reference all my spot reports of the last six hours. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and continue with night act's. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0630	3	270630		Fm: A - Receiving rockets from 3900 mils	S/F/R/M
	0635	4	270635		Fm: B - B-2 reports <sup>800</sup> rocket from 5000mils, <del>1 light rocket from</del>	S/F/R
	0635	5	270635		5300 mils.	S/F/R
	0635	5	270635		Fm: A - Rockets from 4300 mils	S/F/R
	0635	6	270635		Fm: B - Bang to splash four seconds	S/F/R
	0640	7	270640		Fm: B - Six rockets from 2500	S/F/R
	0645	8	270645		Fm: B - B-2 reports rockets from 5000 mils, <sup>reports</sup> <del>1 light</del> rockets from 5300 mils	S/F/R
	0645	9	230645		Fm: D - Reports three rockets from 4100 mils	S/F/R
	0645	10	270645		Fm: A3 - Reports rockets from 4800 mils	S/F/R
	0650	11	270650		Fm: B - Reports rockets from 5250 mils	S/F/R
	0655	12	270655		Fm: B - LP 2-3 has returned	S/F/R
	0655	13	270655		Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R
	0700	14	270700		Fm: D - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
	0700	15	270700		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
	0710	16	270710		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
	0750	17	270750		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. 1st Bn 26th Mar- B. 270750 C. Fr: XD 849417 En: unknown D. Received 28 rocket rounds dispersed throughout 1st Bn 26th Mar, AO, on azimuth ranging from 3900 mils to 5300 mils. E. Notified 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0800	18	270800		Fm: B - LP 1-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
	0825	19	270825		Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
	0830	20	270830		Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
	0840	21	270840		To: A,B,C,D,W&S-Password code #30	S/F
	0900	22	270900		Fm: A3 - Received one 82mm mortar from the east. Our FO is attempting to take under fire	S/F/R
	0948	23	270948		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. A3 B. 270945H C. XD 844455 En: XD 857455 D. Received two 82mm mortar rounds believed to have come from the vicinity of XD 857455 E. Notified 1/26, attempting to establish accurate location for conduct of fire mission. F. Negative G. FRs/WIA three (non-serious) H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0950	24	270950		Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R
	0952	25	270952		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 270925H C. XD 848417 En: Unknown D. Break in wire in front of bunker 15 roughly three meters, caused by incoming. Two top strands were broken. E. The wire has been repaired. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1025	26	271025		Fm: B - Night act's for 29 Feb and 1 March	S/F
	1030	27	271030		Fm: B - LP 1-1 has returned	S/F/R/M

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 MILE SANH, RVN  
 260001H Feb 68  
 262400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1820		70	261820	Fm: C - WIA Report - A. D. 2316557 B. 261545H C. Fr: KD 853418 D. Shrapnel E. Head F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC A. R. 2361652 B. 261710H C. Fr: KD 846419 D. Shrapnel E. Left knee F. Non-serious G. Negative H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/I
1914		71	261914	Fm: B - LP 2-3 has departed.	S/F/R/I
1914		72	261914	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed.	S/F/R/I
1914		73	261914	Fm: C - One rocket unknown azimuth or grid.	S/F/R
	1920	74	261920	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 261545H C. Fr: KD 853418 Dn: Unknown D. Received two incoming rockets; unknown coordinates. E. Negative F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1933		75	261933	Fm: B - LP 2-3 has set in.	S/F
1933		76	261933	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed.	S/F/R/I
1935		77	261935	Fm: C - LPs 1 and 2 have departed.	S/F/R/I
2000		78	262000	Fm: D - All LPs have departed.	S/F/R/I
	2300	79	262300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference by spot report 261545H. Received one rocket and one mortar. C. and D. None E. Continue in defense F. None.	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: Received moderate incoming mortar and rocket and artillery fire dispersed throughout 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. Use of flat trajectory weapons employed against known enemy mortar and machine gun positions. Reference all spot reports.

Plans for 27 Feb 68: Conduct normal night activities and continue to improve defensive positions.

CLOSED AS OF 262400H FEB 68

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 FHE SANH, RVN  
 260001H Feb 68  
 262400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1410		46	261410	Fm: C - WIA Report - A. R. 2361652 B. 261410H. C. Fr: XD 846419 D. Shrapnel E. Left knee F. Non-serious G. Negative (Sent to BAS and returned) H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoC.	S/F/1
	1445	47	261445	To: A3 - Submit TPQ requests ASAP.	S/F
1543		48	261543	Fm: A - Reports arty from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
1545		49	261545	Fm: D - Reports three rounds arty from 4200 mils.	S/F/R
1545		50	261545	Fm: A3 - TPQ targets XD 850472 suspected enemy position, XD 854454 enemy .50 caliber position.	S/F/R
1550		51	261550	Fm: D - Reports three arty rounds from 3800 mils.	S/F/R
1550		52	261550	Fm: A - Reports three arty rounds from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
1551		53	261551	Fm: C - Reports six rounds from 4100 mils.	S/F/R
1556		54	261556	Fm: B - On last incoming arty from 4200 mils.	S/F/R
1557		55	261557	Fm: B - Reports two arty rounds from 4200 mils.	S/F/R
1605		56	261605	Fm: B - Reports arty from 25 degrees.	S/F/R
1606		57	261606	Fm: A - One arty round from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
1608		58	261608	Fm: B - Reports four arty from 4200 mils.	S/F/R
1610		59	261610	Fm: B - Last four arty from 240 degrees.	S/F/R
1626		60	261626	Fm: A - Reports rockets from 4100 mils and 4900 mils.	S/F/R
1627		61	261627	Fm: B - Rockets from 2400 mils, four seconds hang to splash.	S/F/R
	1700	62	261700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference by spot reports 261054H, 261130H, 261015H, 261330H, 261200H, 261230H, 261340H. Received 27 arty rounds and 17 rockets, and four 82mm mortars. C. and D. None E. Continue in the defense. F. Fr/WIA four, Fr/WIA one	S/F/R
1730		63	261730	Fm: B - Reports 57 Recoilless rifle 2700 mils, 1200 meters at XD 856411.	S/F/R
	1733	64	261733	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 261725H C. Fr: LD 844456 Ln: XD 849455 and XD 855453 D. Received three incoming mortars 60mm mortars and two bursts .50 caliber, automatic fire from XD 849455 and XD 855453. Relayed to 1st Bn 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1736		65	261736	Fm: B - Received one 57 Recoilless Rifle at XD 856411, 2700 mils, 1200 meters.	S/F/R
1740		66	261740	Fm: A - FC sited Recoilless Rifle at XD 855411, 2200 mils	S/F/R
1742		67	261742	Fm: B - Reports 60mm mortar position 2700 mils, 5600 meters.	S/F/R
1810		68	261810	Fm: C - WIA Report - A. C. 2361484 B. 261300H C. Fr: XD 844420 D. Shrapnel E. Left wrist F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC.	S/F/1
1820		69	261820	Fm: C - WIA Report - A. S. 2210238 B. 261545H C. Fr: XD 853418 D. Shrapnel and concussion E. Chest F. Dead G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 VHE SAMH, RVN  
 260001H Feb 68  
 262400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1220		27	261220		Fr: B - Possible 60mm mortar position XD 851412, 3400 mils. Have spotted them and do have 60mm mortar on them.	S/F/R
1225		28	261225		Fr: C - Reports three rockets from 4100 mils.	S/F/R
1225		29	261225		Fr: A - Reports four rockets from 3900 mils.	S/F/R
1225		30	261225		Fr: B - Reports rockets being received from 4200 mils.	S/F/R
1229		31	261229		Fr: B - Reports last six incoming rockets from 220°.	S/F/R
1237		32	261237		Fr: A Mortar Watch - Heard four or five incoming 82mm mortar.	S/F/R
	1245	33	261245		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. Antos 2-1 B. 261015H C. Fr: XD 847417 En: XD 856405 D. antitanks fired three HE rounds at NVA camouflage bunker. E. Position results doubtful. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1259		34	261259		Fr: A - Reports incoming mortars from 2665 mils.	S/F/R
	1302	35	261302		To: 26th Mar - Number of 60mm, 90mm, 106mm and 81mm mortars fired on enemy trench lines for period 250001H to 252400H are as follows: 81mm mortar: 148, 60mm mortar: three WE, 106mm mortar: nine HEFT, 90mm mortar: two HE.	S/F/R
1305		36	261305		Fr: H&S - Reports two 82mm mortars from 140°, 1200 mils.	S/F/R
1315		37	261315		Fr: C - Reports four to five rounds believed to be arty from 3900 mils.	S/F/R
1328		38	261328		Fr: B - Received ten rockets from 4200 mils.	S/F/R
1331		39	261331		Fr: B - Received four rockets from 4200 mils.	S/F/R
1332		40	261332		Fr: C - Reports incoming rockets from 4000 mils.	S/F/R
1334		41	261334		Fr: H&S - Reports four rockets from 240°, three seconds bang to over head.	S/F/R
	1340	42	261340		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 261330H C. Fr: XD 844455 En: XD 849455 D. Received three incoming 60mm mortar Heard them leaving the tube from XD 849455. Also received one burst of .50 caliber. Believed to come from XD 855453. E. Relay to 1st Bn 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1345	43	261345		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 261200H C. Fr: XD 853416 En: XD 856405 D. Enemy bunker sighted, trench line leading to it and away from it. E. Antos fired three rounds of HE. One ricochet and one hit five meters below bunker, one hit machine gun bunker with secondary explosion. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1345	44	261345		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 261230H C. Fr: XD 853416 En: XD 856412 D. Fired on .50 caliber position E. Antos were used to suppress. Fired two rounds, not sure of results. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1404	45	261404		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 261340H C. Fr: XD 847420 En: XD 864428 D. Observed muzzle flashes of direct fire weapon at above grid. E. Employed twin 40's, fired approximately 20 rounds effect. With excellent target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 260001H Feb 68  
 262400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
0745		9	260745		Fr: C - Night act's for the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th of Feb	S/F/R/M
0805		10	260805		Fr: B - Wire and claymore check completed and all secure	S/F/R
0816		11	260816		Fr: A Mortar Watch - Reports hearing one mortar round leaving tube on an azimuth of 2700 mils from their location (XD 853418).	S/F/R
	0832	12	260832		To: A, A3, B, C, D, MGS - Password Code #88	S/F
0900		13	260900		Fr: 26th Mar - 1st Bn 9th Mar had four NVA penetrate inner wire by tunneling. Initial report indicates entrance outside outer wire, a distance of about 40-50 meters. Recommend increased alertness for indications of tunnels.	S/F
1018		14	261018		Fr: A - Received six 82mm mortars from 2200 mils and three 62mm mortars from 2500 mils.	S/F/R/M
1019		15	261019		Fr: C - Three rounds 82mm Recoilless Rifle from 2200 mils	S/F/R
1020		16	261020		Fr: B - Received two rounds 82mm mortars from 170 degrees	S/F/R
1030		17	261030		Fr: B - Last air drop dropped about vicinity of ammunition dump (XD 853417) on east end of perimeter.	S/F/R
1040		18	261040		Fr: 26th Mar - Request to know number of rounds of 60mm mortar, 81mm mortar, 106mm mortar and 90mm GUN that was fired at enemy trench lines during the period of 250001H to 252400H Feb 68.	S/F
	1040	19	261040		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 261030H. C. Fr: XD 848416 En: XD 849409 D. 82mm mortar position E. Fired two rounds, one HE, one M with poor target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1105	20	261105		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 261054H C. Fr: XD 848416 En: XD 855411 D. Observed small arms fire on KC-130. E. Will employ ontos at next flashes. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1110		21	261110		Fr: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
1117		22	261117		Fr: A - Received two 82mm mortar at 2630 mils from XD 847417	S/F/R
	1120	23	261120		To: 26th Mar - Sit. Report - A. Same B. Received 12 82mm mortars on azimuths from 2200 mils to 2700 mils. Reference all spot reports of last six hours. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R
1147		24	261147		Fr: D - Activities for 26 thru 29 Feb 68.	S/F/R/M
	1205	25	261205		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. Ontos 2-1 B. 261130H C. Fr: XD 851417 En: XD 854411 D. Spotted flashes of possible .50 caliber firing at KC-130F incoming aircraft. E. Fired two HE 106mm mortar rounds, at enemy position, excellent target coverage. Observed one secondary explosion. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1217		26	261217		Fr: A Mortar Watch - Heard five 82mm mortar from 0900 mils, being fired at KHE SANH Combat Base, Could not observe impact.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE S.A.N.F., RVN  
260001H Feb 68  
262400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
0030		1	260030	Fm: B - WIA Reports - A. M. 2361216 B. 251045 C. XD 847408 D. Shrapnel E. Left hand F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Mortar J. CoB A. T. 2320773 B. 250930H C. XD 859417 D. Gunshot E. Back F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB A. M. 2290185 B. 250930H C. XD 859407 D. Gunshot E. Right shoulder and right hand F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB. A. T. 2379763 B. 250930H C. XD 859407 D. Shrapnel in back F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Grenade J. CoB A. R. 2315646 B. 251930 C. XD 859407 D. Shrapnel E. Face F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Grenade J. CoB A. T. 2332814 B. 250930H C. XD 859407 D. Gunshot E. Lower arm F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB A. B. 2363483 B. 250930 C. XD 859408 D. Shrapnel E. Both legs F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Grenade J. CoB A. D. 2365672 B. 250930H C. XD 859411 D. Gunshot E. Back F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB A. P. 2354193 B. 250930H C. XD 859407 D. Gunshot E. Chest F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB A. M. 2327516 B. 250930H C. XD 859407 D. Gunshot E. Upper arm F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB.	S/F/1
0030		2	260030	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. C. D503201 B. 250930H C. XD 859417 D. Gunshot E. Right side F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. WASC	S/F/1
0409		3	260409	Fm: 26th Mar - Go to ANTI-MECH 3	S/F
	0500	4	260500	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB reported a red light at XD 847407. Observed light, went off for a short period of time and then came on again. Reference all spot reports last six hours. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and continue with night act's. F. Ten Fr/WIA's <sup>WIA's</sup> supposed to be on sit report of 252300H, two serious.	S/F/R
	0510	5	260510	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 260450H C. Fr: XD 851416 En: XD 849408 D. B3 observed a light near the road moving from west to east. E. Keeping the area under surveillance. Will use 60mm mortars if feasible. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
0705		6	260705	Fm: C - LPS 1-2, 2 and 3 have returned.	S/F/R/M
0725		7	260725	Fm: 26th Mar - Secure from ANTI-MECH condition 3.	S/F
0730		8	260730	Fm: B - WIA Reports - A. J. 2367544 B. 250930H C. XD 859407 D. Shrapnel E. Right calf. F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Grenade J. CoB A. M. 2402416 B. 251130H C. XD 857408 D. Shrapnel E. Arm F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB	S/F/1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 250001H Feb 68  
 252400H Feb 68

<u>In</u>	<u>Out</u>	<u>Ser</u> <u>No</u>	<u>Date Time</u> <u>Group</u>	<u>Information</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Taken</u>
-----------	------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION - At 250915H B3, a platoon minus security patrol, was taken under automatic weapons fire and was also receiving grenades from bunkers and trenches at XD 849409. Artillery and mortar fire was called to assist in withdrawal. Support elements were moved into position to provide cover by fire. The enemy force was estimated to be a Co or larger. Contact resulted in 24 FR/MIA, 17 FR/WIA, and six FR/KIA. 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of nine rockets, 19 82mm mortars, and five 60mm mortars, also two artillery rounds and unknown amount of RR rounds, resulting in six FR/WIA (One serious, five non-serious)

Plans for 26 Feb 68 - A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB will conduct one LP, CoC will conduct four LPs, and CoD will conduct three LPs.

Closed as of 252400H Feb 68

8

ENCLOSURE(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
250001H Feb 68  
252400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1915		70	251915	Fm: B - Received two 82mm mortars from 3400 mils	S/F/R
1920		71	251920	Fm: B - Received three 82mm mortars from 2700 mils	S/F/R
1920		72	251920	Fm: C - Took eight 82mm mortars from 150 degrees	S/F/R
1925		73	251925	Fm: B - LP 2-2 at 848413	S/F/R
1925		74	251925	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1923		75	251925	Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1935		76	251935	Fm: C, - LPs 1-2 and 2-3 have set in	S/F/R/M
1942		77	251942	Fm: B - LPs 2-1 and 2-2 have set in	S/F/R/M
2005		78	252005	Fm: A3 - Taking S/A from XD 849455	S/F/R/M
2001		79	252001	Fm: 26th Mar - Effective immediately total black out will be observed during hours of darkness. Unit commanders ensure light-tight security of all installations, and areas, No flashlights or cigarettes will be used outside until further notice.	S/F
2015	80	252015		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 252005H C. Fr: XD 844456 En: XD 849455 D. Took five bursts of 50 caliber automatic fire from XD 849455 and XD 855453 E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar and fired in night defensive fire on above coordinates. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2025	81	252025		Fm: B - Night Activities for 27 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
2025	82	252025		Fm: B - Night activities for 28 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
2025	83	252025		Fm: B - Night activities for 26 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
2134	84	252134		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 252110H C. Fr: XD 851418 En: XD 852422 D. 2nd platoon CoC at 252110H Feb 68 observed intermittent red light glowing at above grid E. Fired five rounds of M79 and ten to 12 rounds M16. Light still on F, thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2215	85	252215		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. E. 2253894 B. 252030H C. XD 848418 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Mortar J. H&S Co	S/F/1
2300	86	252300		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 251850H, 252005H, 252110H, Received 14 82mm mortar rounds and unknown amount of S/A. C. and D. None E. Continue in the defense F. FR/WIA one non-serious	S/F/R
2325	87	252325		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 3rd platoon CoA B. 252325H C. Fr: XD 844456 En: Unknown D. Received three incoming 60mm mortars no azimuth E. Relayed to 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2350	88	252350		Fm: A3 - Addition to spot report 252325H D. Received two more rounds same type can hear them leave tube from XD 849455	S/F/R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
250001H Feb 68  
252400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1603		61	251603	Fm: A Mortar Watch - Heard three rounds negative surveillance	S/F/R
1620		62	251620	Fm: A - Received one rocket from 500 mils	S/F/R
	1624	63	251624	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 2nd platoon CoC B/251552H C. Fr: XD 852419 En: XD 852421 D. Received sniper fire from above grid approximately four rounds. E. Returned five rounds of M79 and 200 rounds of 50 caliber fire. Results unknown. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1655		64	251655	Fm: D - All personnel and CP have moved to Grey "A"	S/F
	1700	65	251700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 251152H, 251210H, 251315H, 251255H, 251250H, 251230H 250915H, 251505H, 251115H. C. Reference my spot report. D. Discovered possible En tunnel at XD 848418 E. Continue in the defense F. FR/WIA unknown at this time	S/F/R
1705		66	251705	Fm: 26th Mar - On 251700H sit report request total number of incoming rounds for period 251000H to 251700H. Request total number of casualties sustained by incoming of that period.	S/F
1900		67	251900	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 251312H C. Fr: XD 848418 En: None D. Reference my spot report E. Notified 26th Mar, two members from 25th Chemical Co reported to area XD 848418. Put a smoke pot in the tunnel with negative CoC will continue the search. CS gas was placed in the tunnel and the results will be checked tomorrow. Boring will be utilized to determine the trace of the tunnel. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1900	68	251900	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 251850H C. Fr: XD 844456 En: XD 855453 D. Took three incoming mortars one WP and two HE. 60mm and two automatic bursts of 50 caliber from XD 855453 E. Relayed to 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1915		69	251915	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M

6

ENCLOSURE(1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
250001H Feb 68  
252400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
		58		A. W. 2286496 B. 251045H C. XD 847408 D. Gunshot E. Left hand, leg, abdomen F. Missing G. Missing H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. M. B310878 B. 251145H C. XD 847408 D. Shrapnel E. Back of head F. Missing G. Missing H. Patrol I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1600		59	251600	Fm: B and C - WIA Report - A. W. 2342613 B. 251145H C. XD 847408 D. Shrapnel E. Left hand, index finger F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Grenade J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. S. 2369680 B. 251145H C. XD 846419 D. Concussion E. Head F. Non-serious G. No H. Defensive perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
				A. S. 2276102 B. 251100H C. XD 851411 D. Gunshot E. Inner right crotch F. Serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. E. 2272905 B. 251115H C. XD 852417 D. Shrapnel E. Head, chest, back, and neck F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. RR J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. W. 2393851 B. 251045H C. XD 845408 D. Gunshot E. Right ankle F. Non-serious G. Gunshot H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. S. 2391225 B. 251100H C. XD 847408 D. Gunshot E. Neck, left arm, abdomen F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. B. 2366105 B. 251100H C. XD 857411 D. Shrapnel E. Right thigh, left hand F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. B. 2228507 B. 251130H C. XD 847408 D. Shrapnel E. Lower left leg F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. S. 2280851 B. 251250H C. XD 857422 D. Gunshot E. Left arm, hip F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Sniper J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. J. 2333426 B. 251045H C. XD 847408 D. Shrapnel E. Right foot F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
				A/ S. 2249543 B. 251100H C. XD 851411 D. Gunshot E. Left side of neck, left shoulder F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Sniper J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. H. 2285905 B. 251300H C. XD 845419 D. Shrapnel E. Right arm F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
				A. A. 2376560 B. 251045H C. XD 847408 D. Shrapnel E. Left foot F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Patrol I. Grenade J. CoB	S/F/1
				A. J. 2350687 B. 251045H C. XD 845419 D. Shrapnel E. Palm of left hand F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1600	60		251600	Fm: C - Heard five to six rounds of 82mm mortar fired from approximately XD 895438 impacted at XD 853423	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE(1)  
~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
250001H Feb 68  
252400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	1530	50	251530		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 2nd platoon CoC B. 251250H C. Fr: XD 853418 En: XD 857422 D. Received burst of approximately ten rounds by sniper (7.62) from above coordinates, character S. hit by one round. E. There were 250 rounds of 50 caliber returned. Results unknown F. None G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1530	51	251530		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st platoon CoB B. 251115H C. Fr: XD 847408 En: XD 847408 D. Moved out of gate 42 with 1st and 2nd squads: action force (B1) and B3 engaged themselves in a fire fight to their direct front. Received small arms fire from approximately 20 meters, dug in automatic weapons. These positions were approximately 600 meters from bunker 42 (XD 846416) held up and returned fire. Took incoming rockets and mortars in 2nd squad position. We withdrew from area to the trench line, was still under fire E. First and second squads returned fire on enemy dug in trench line. On orders withdrew with as many WIAs as we could locate. Received help from 50 caliber and 106mm RR F. None G. Ten H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1530	52	251530		To: B, D, H&S - 1. Effective immediately H&S Co Chop H&S platoon OpCon to CoD. 2. Effective immediately CoD make all preparation to assume command of Grey "A" sector from bunker 37 to bunker 51. Assume OpCon H&S platoon. Notify this Headquarters when you have effected a relief w/CoB and have command of Grey "A" sector. 3. CoB make all preparation to be relieved of the responsibility of Grey "A" sector. Pass responsibility of bunker 37 thru 51 to CoD.	S/F
	1545	53	251545		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 251255H C. Fr: XD 858428 En: XD 855417 D. Plane took 50 caliber fire from above coordinates. E. Returned fire with 45 rounds of 40mm from a twin 40. Results unknown. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1550	54	251550		Fm: A Mortar watch - Unknown amount of 82mm mortars incoming from 0900 mils	S/F/R
	1557	55	251557		Fm: B - A1 reports that ammunition dump may be on fire	S/F/R
	1558	56	251558		Fm: C - Six incoming rockets from 4800 mils	S/F/R
	1559	57	251559		Fm: 37th ARVN Ranger Bn - Sighted five members of 3rd platoon CoB. B2 check fire.	S/F/R
	1600	58	251600		Fm: B - MIA Report - A. B. 2253025 B. 251045H C. XD 847408 D. Unknown E. Missing F. Missing G. Missing H. Patrol I. Missing J. CoB	S/F/1

ENCLOSURE (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
250001H Feb 68  
252400H Feb 68

UNCLASSIFIED

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1327		39	251327		Fm: C - One rocket 122mm and one artillery round from 5400 mils	S/F/R
1330		40	251330		Fm: C - Received seven rockets from southwest	S/F/R
1355		41	251355		Fm: A - Received three rockets from 4000 mils	S/F/R
1405		42	251405		Fm: A - Received one rocket from 4000 mils	S/F/R
1410		43	251410		Fm: C - Artillery from 4000 mils	S/F/R
1500		44	251500		Fm: A3 - Activities for 28 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	1515	45	251515		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoA B. 251505H C. Fr: XD 844455 En: XD 855453 D. Took three incoming 60mm mortars. One burst of 50 caliber fire from the same position that we have relayed before. E. Relayed to 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1520	46	251520		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 251312H C. Fr: XD 848418 En: Same D. Rocket round hit at above grid near wire and uncovered possible NVA tunnel. Tunnel appears to be five and one half feet below surface, 18 inches in diameter, appears to run on azimuth of 190 degrees and goes from north to south into perimeter. E. Reported find and further uncovered hole. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1521		47	251521		Fm: B - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 250845H C. Fr: XD 852405 En: XD 852404 D. B3 spotted three NVA in the open, moved towards them, <sup>and were</sup> hit by NVA in a trench. NVA automatic weapons and 50 caliber fire and 30 caliber fire pinned down the front and left flank. Tried to pull back and <sup>was</sup> <del>was</del> hit by sniper fire. E. Sent relief from B1 and one squad from B2. These two elements were pinned down by small arms fire and 60mm mortar fire. Artillery and 81mm mortar fire were called in. F. Five G. 17 H. 24 I. thru N. Negative	S/F
1523		48	251523		Fm: C - Took ten rounds of rockets/artillery mixed also five 82mm and five 60mm mortars.	S/F/R
	1525	49	251525		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 3rd platoon CoB B. 250915H C. Fr: XD 849409 En: Same D. While conducting a platoon (minus) size security patrol B3 was taken under heavy automatic weapons fire and was also receiving grenades from well constructed bunkers and trenches. The unit leaders were the first hit. Artillery and mortar fire were called to assist during the withdrawal. Support elements from CoB were moved into position to provide cover by fire. The volume of fire was evaluated by one to be a company or larger unit. The platoon remained under heavy accurate fire during the majority of the withdrawal. E. Conducted a withdrawal under cover of friendly fire. F. Six G. 15 H. 20 I. Unknown at this time J. thru N. None	S/F/R

3

ENCLOSURE(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
250001H Feb 68  
252400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1031		21	251031		Fm: D - Azimuth on incoming rockets 3900 mils and 5000 mils	S/F/R
1034		22	251034		Fm: D - Spotted mortar position at XD 852399	S/F/R
1050		23	251050		Fm: A - Azimuth on artillery 4100 mils	S/F/R
1050		24	251046		Fm: B - Late Entry - Machine Gun fire from XD 849406 request HE and VP mixed will adjust.	S/F/R
1055		25	251055		Fm: A - Spotted two NVA at XD 852414 two rounds landed on them	S/F/R
1058		26	251058		Fm: B - Fired 106mm RR at enemy mortar position at XD 852399. Destroyed same, also resulted in EN/KIAs number unknown	S/F/R
1100		27	251100		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 250827H, B3 made contact at XD 847409 with unknown size enemy force at 250942H. B1 taking incoming enemy mortars and has RR/WIAs Patrol pulling back to area. Fired 106mm RR at enemy mortar position at XD 852399. Destroyed same also resulted in EN/KIAs number unknown. Received approximately eight rockets, two mortars two artillery, and unknown amount of RR fire. C. En: XD 847409 D. None E. Continue present operations F. Unknown	S/F/R
1113		28	251113		Fm: A - Spotted 12 to 20 NVA moving east toward 37th ARVN Ranger Bn from wooded area on azimuth of 2500 mils from XD 847416	S/F/R
1122		29	251122		Fm: C - In past ten minutes received two big bangs believed to be TPQ center of position (XD 848417) behind lines.	S/F/R
1138		30	251138		Fm: A - Spotted NVA setting up what seems to be 50 caliber position at XD 854412	S/F/R
1157		31	251157		Fm: 37th ARVN Rangers Bn FO - Spot Report - A. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn B. 251152H C. Fr: XD 853457 En: XD 858413 D. Spotted 20 to 30 NVA firing at aircraft. E. Ranger Bn has taken under fire with small arms. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1200		32	251200		Fm: A - Spotted NVA in trench at XD 858412 at 2200 mils	S/F/R
1210		33	251210		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoA B. 251210H C. Fr: XD 847417 En: XD 855414 D. Spotted four NVA running over small hill from possible 50 caliber position E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1224		34	251224		Fm: D - Have 50 caliber on azimuth of 115 degrees from our position (XD 857416) at XD 845418	S/F/R
1230		35	251230		Fm: D - CoD and CoB XOs are at XD 846415	S/F/R
1241		36	251241		Fm: D - KC-130Fs being fired at from same AA position called in before	S/F/R
1310		37	251310		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 2513 10H C. Fr: XD 847418 En: Unknown D. Incoming aircraft receiving large amount of 50 caliber fire, from bunker 39 (XD 847417) spotted 50 caliber on azimuth of 154 degrees to where last TPQ was run. E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1320		38	251320		Fm: A - Rockets from 4000 mils	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
250001H Feb 68  
252400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time	Group	Information	Action Taken
		0150	1	250150	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 250150H C. Fr: AD 848414 En: AD 848416 D. LP 800 meters from enemy coordinates reports several secondary explosions resulting from 175mm artillery fire. E. Reported to 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
		0500	2	250500	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 250150H Feb 68. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and conduct two day security patrols. F. None	S/F/R
0630		3	250630		Fm: B - LP 1-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
0715		4	250715		Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
		0730	5	250730	To: A, B, C, D, A3, H&S - Password code 59	S/F
0740		6	250740		Fm: B - Wire and claymore check complete negative results	S/F/R
0800		7	250806		Fm: B - B3 has departed	S/F/R/M
0810		8	250810		Fm: B - RH position At AD 858407, 2700 mils from XD 852417	S/F/R
0830		9	250830		Fm: C - Wire and claymore inspections all secure	S/F/R
0830		10	250830		Fm: B - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 250827H C. Fr: X 850412 En: XD 843408 D. CoB observed one secondary explosion at above coordinates. E. Reported to 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F
0831		11	250831		Fm: B - B3 at XD 849414	S/F/R/M
		0835	12	250835	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 250827H C. Fr: XD 850412 En: XD 843408 D. CoB observed one secondary explosion at above coordinates during conduct of TPQ. E. Reported to 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0840		13	250840		Fm: B - B3 at XD 847416	S/F/R/M
0845		14	250845		Fm: 26th Mar - Received Gravel Overlay	S/F
1010		15	251010		Fm: C - Reported one 50 caliber position at XD 872419 and troops	S/F/R
1025		16	251025		Fm: H&S - Received two artillery rounds on azimuth of 5200 mils from XD 847416	S/F/R
1025		17	251025		Fm: B - Received one rocket at XD 847416 from an azimuth of 240 degrees.	S/F/R
1027		18	251027		Fm: B - Received two rockets from 280 and 220 degrees impacting at approximately XD 856416. Flash to bang four to five seconds	S/F/R
1028		19	251028		Fm: B - Incoming rockets from 270 and 280 degrees impacting in vicinity of XD 847416. Flash to bang five seconds.	S/F/R
1030		20	251030		Fm: D - Receiving rockets from 220 and 280 degrees	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 240001 Feb 68  
 242400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	2030	90	242030	Fm: C - WIA Report - A. T. 2308837 B. 231425 C. Fr: XD 852 417 D. Shrapnel E. Buttocks, thighs and left arm F. serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
	2037	91	242037	Fm: D - Ambush has set in	S/F/R/M
	2300	92	242300	To: 26th Mar Sit Report- A. Same B. Reference my spot reports of 242230H 242010H, 241730H, C. and D. None E. Continue present mission.	S/F/R
	2305	93	242305	Fm: C - Received two artillery rounds from 1300 mils	S/F/R
	2350	94	242350	Fm: D - All night activities have returned	S/F/R/M
	2400	95	242400	Fm: B - LP 1-3 has departed	S/F/R/M

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: Throughout the 1st Bn 26th Mar AO a total of nine artillery rounds, 12 rockets, nine 60mm mortars and 15 mortars of unknown caliber were received. A total of three WIA's resulted from incoming rounds.

Plans for 25 Feb 68: A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB will conduct three LPs and CoC will conduct four. Continue to prepare for day activities.

CLOSED AS OF 242400 Feb 68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
240001H Feb 68  
242400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1515	65	241515	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 241420H C. Fr: XD 853418 En: XD 867423 D. CoC FO spotted 50 caliber position firing at KC-130F E. Called in artillery mission of 12 rounds. Good target coverage, observed what appeared to be one secondary explosion. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1520		66	241520	Fm: B - Two rockets from 225 degrees	S/F/R
1532		67	241532	Fm: C - Two rockets from 3900 mils	S/F/R
1540		68	241540	Fm: B - Three rockets from 3900 mils	S/F/R
	1540	69	241540	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 241515H C. Fr: XD 853416 En: XD 846409 D. Spotted three NVA and RR in bunker and destroyed same with 106mm RR fire. E. Fired five HE 106mm RR rounds F. thru H. Negative I. Three J. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1603		70	241603	Fm: A3 - LPs 31 and 33 have returned	S/F/R
1605		71	241605	Fm: C - Received four 82mm mortars no surveillance	S/F/R
1606		72	241606	Fm: B - 82mm mortars from 2700 mils	S/F/R
1615		73	241615	Fm: B - Mortar position at XD 854403	S/F/R
1615		74	241615	Fm: A Mortar Watch - Incoming rockets from 4200 mils	S/F/R
1620		75	241620	Fm: B - Received five rounds 60mm mortars from XD 858408	S/F/R
1650		76	241650	Fm: B - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 241618H G. Fr: XD 853417 En: XD 858408 D. Received three 60mm mortars from XD 858408 E. Fired ten rounds 81mm mortars, good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1650		77	241650	Fm: B - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 241630H C. Fr: XD 850416 En: XD 854403 D. Received three 60mm mortars from XD 854403 E. Fired seven 60mm mortars with poor target coverage. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1700	78	241700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 241420H, 241420H, 241430H, 241515H. Received 47 rockets 37 mortars, and nine artillery. C. and D. None E. Continue defense F. FR/WIA four (two serious)	S/F/R
1700		79	241700	Fm: B - Received four 82mm mortars from XD 853412	S/F/R
1730		80	241730	Fm: B - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 241645H G. Fr: XD 853416 En: XD 846409 D. Spotted bunker with RR and one NVA. E. Fired two HEPT rounds from ONTOS covered target one bunker destroyed F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1738		81	241738	Fm: B - Received one 82mm mortar from 900 mils	S/F/R
1800		82	241800	Fm: B - Two rockets from 4000 mils	S/F/R
1906		83	241906	Fm: A3 - 32 has departed	S/F/R
1910		84	241910	Fm: A3 - A 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1915		85	241915	Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
1924		86	241924	Fm: C - LP 1 and 3 have returned	S/F/R/M
1930		87	241930	Fm: C - LP 2-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
2000		88-	242000	Fm: D - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
	2010	89	242010	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 242000H G. Fr: 844455 En: unknown D. See large brush fire and hear sporadic small arms fire appearing to be in Northeast corner of XD 8346. E. Notified 26th Marines F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
240001H Feb 68  
242400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1118		41	241118		Fm: B - Reports three 60mm mortars from 2900 mils	S/F/R
1135		42	241135		Fm: B - Reports two rockets from 280 degrees	S/F/R
1145		43	241145		Fm: C - Reports four rockets from 4000 mils	S/F/R
1149		44	241149		Fm: A - Reports rockets from 4900 mils	S/F/R
1152		45	241152		Fm: B - Reports two rockets from 280 degrees	S/F/R
1209		46	241204		Fm: B - Reports six to seven 122mm rockets from 255 degrees. Four seconds bang to impact	S/F/R
1206		47	241206		Fm: C - Received one 82mm mortar from 2800 mils	S/F/R
1214		48	241214		Fm: C - Reports on rocket coming from 4000mils	S/F/R
1216		49	241216		Fm: B - Two rockets from 200 degrees. Three seconds bang to impact	S/F/R
1230		50	241230		Fm: B - Two rockets from 3500 mils	S/F/R
1240		51	241240		Fm: B - Reports a 50 caliber position at XD 855411	S/F/R
1245		52	241245		Fm: A M. Watch - Rockets coming from 48 degrees	S/F/R
1249		53	241249		Fm: B - One rocket from 4800 mils	S/F/R
1250		54	241250		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 241115H G. Fr: XD 847417 En: XD 847408 D. Spotted two NVA positions possible 82mm mortar site. E. Fired three 106mm RR HEPT rounds had one secondary explosion. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1300		55	241300		Fm: C- Received six rounds artillery from 4000 mils	S/F/R
1300		56	241300		Fm: B - One rocket from 4100 mils	S/F/R
1303		57	241303		Fm: B - Eight rockets from 245 degrees, four seconds bang to impact.	S/F/R
1310		58	241310		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 241240H C. Fr: XD 851417 En: XD 856409 D. Received incoming S/A 30 caliber machine gun fire E. B3 fired 60mm mortar mission at suspected enemy position. Fired ten HE and two WP F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1315		59	241315		Fm: B - A/W 50 caliber at XD 859411	S/F/R
1320		60	241320		Fm: C - Received three artillery rounds from 4000 mils	S/F/R
1320		61	241320		Fm: B - Received three rockets 220 degrees, seven seconds bang to impact	S/F/R
1435		62	241435		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 241420H C. Fr: XD 849416 En: Unknown D. Received two mortar rounds at above grid. E. Notified 26th Mar F. Negative G. Two (One non-serious, one serious) H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1440		63	241440		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn B. 241430H C. Fr: XD 853417 En: XD 858408 D. Spotted 50 caliber position firing at incoming and outgoing aircraft. E. Destroyed same with 106mm RR F. thru H. N/A I. one J. thru N. N/A	S/F/R
1500		64	241500		Fm: D - WIA Report - A. L. 2347995 B. 241420H C. XD 851417 D. Shrapnel E. Left forearm F. non-serious G. No H. Working party I. Mortar J. CoD A. S. 2345317 B. 241420H C. XD 851417 D. Shrapnel E. Both legs F. Non-serious G. No H. Working party I. Mortar J. CoD	S/F/1

ENCLOSURE(1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
240001H Feb 68  
242400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
0934		22	240934	Fm: A - Reports CS Gas	S/F/R
0943		23	240943	Fm: B - Reports four rounds from 3200 mils, 1000 meters, at XD 848408. Have 60mm mortars on it.	S/F/R
0947		24	240947	Fm: B - Reports muzzle flashes, 2300 mils at XD 857412. 40 caliber, 81mm mortars are on it.	S/F/R
	1010	25	241010	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 240950H C. Fr: XD 853417 En: XD 867417 D. Spotted a 50 caliber position. E. Took under fire with 60mm mortars. Good target coverage. Fired four HE and three WP. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1026		26	241026	Fm: B - Three 82mm mortars from 250 degrees	S/F/R
1030		27	241030	Fm: B - Night activities for 24 Feb 68	S/F/R
1030		28	241030	Fm: D - WIA Report - A. V. 2236575 B. 240930H C. XD 847417 D. Shrapnel E. Chest and face F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1035		29	241035	Fm: A Mortar Watch - Azimuth 5300 mils	S/F/R
1034		30	241034	Fm: B - Reports an 82mm mortar position at XD 854412, on an azimuth of 5100 mils.	S/F/R
1039		31	241039	Fm: C - Two incoming mortars negative surveillance	S/F/R
1041		32	241041	Fm: B - A 50 caliber position at XD 858410, at 2700 mils. Firing at incoming aircraft	S/F/R
1042		33	241042	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 241015H C. Fr: XD 852416 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming 82mm mortar from an azimuth of 5200 mils, impacting in front of bunker 27 (XD849416), resulting in two WIA E. Retrieved fragmentation from round, WIAs taken to Regimental aid station. F. Negative G. Two H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1059		34	241059	Fm: B - 82mm mortar position at XD 854411, 2600 mils	S/F/R
1100		35	241100	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. H. 2353663 B. 241015H C. XD 849416 D. Shrapnel E. Top of head F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1100		36	241100	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. C. 2366639 B. 241015H C. XD 849416 D. Shrapnel E. Left Ear and jaw F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/R
1101		37	241101	Fm: C - Received three incoming 60mm mortars no direction	S/F/R
1112		38	241112	Fm: B - Received four incoming 60mm mortars from 3300 mils	S/F/R
1114		39	241114	Fm: C - Received three incoming 60mm mortars from 300 degrees	S/F/R
	1115	40	241115	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 240500H, 240750H, 240950H, 241015H. Received eight rockets, 15 mortars, unknown amount 50 caliber from XD 858410 direction 2700 mils, five to six small arms. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. FR/WIA four ( three serious)	S/F/R

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
240001H Feb 68  
242400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0150	1	240150	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 240130H C. Fr: XD 852419 En: XD 857422 D. At 240130H again observed flashing light at XD 857421 E. An 81mm mortar mission of nine rounds was called in on XD 857421 with excellent target coverage lights went out. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0155	2	240155	To: A3 - Cancel day activities for 24 Feb 68	S/F
	0324	3	240325	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 240325H C. Fr: XD 844456 En: Unknown D. Received two incoming rounds of 60mm mortars from approximately 1600 meters. E. Reported to 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	4	240500	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report 240130H and 240325H. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission, continue to improve defensive position. Conduct wire and claymore checks. F. None	S/F/R
	0615	5	240615	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 240500H C. Fr: XD 845421 En: Unknown D. Marine hit by shrapnel while on LP, from a 60mm mortar round. Treated Marine by corpman and taken to BAS. F. Negative G. One ( serious ) H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0615		6	240615	Fm: C - WIA Report - A. C. 2387931 B. 240500H C. XD 845421 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg F. Serious G. Yes H. LP I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
0715		7	240715	Fm: C - All night activities have returned	S/F/R/M
0740		8	240740	Fm: B - Wire check all secure except in front of bunker 39 and 42. Wire being replaced. Claymore check all secure	S/F/
	0800	9	240800	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 240750H C. Fr: XD 844456 En: XD 855453 D. Received three bursts of automatic fire from, XD 855453. E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0820		10	240820	Fm: B - LP 3-3 reports one incoming 82mm mortar from 2200 mils	S/F/R
0820		11	240820	Fm: B - LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
0823		12	240823	Fm: A Mortar Watch - Two rounds from southeast	S/F/R
0824		13	240824	Fm: C - Received one round believed to be RR	S/F/R
0824		14	240824	Fm: B - Reports RR at 0857410, azimuth 2500 mils	S/F/R
0825		15	240825	Fm: C - Wire check complete. Found a couple of places broken but not big enough for man to get through. Claymore found out and tied together	S/F
0850		16	240850	Fm: D - Night activities for 24 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	0851	17	240851	To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S - Password code 74	S/F
0930		18	240930	Fm: B - Night activities for 27 Feb 68. Request to run same patrol as submitted for 23 Feb 68 for 25 Feb 68 250800H to 251000H B3	S/F/R/M
0931		19	240931	Fm: C - Reports rockets at 4000 mils	S/F/R
0931		20	240931	Fm: B - Rockets from 4000 mils and 230 degrees	S/F/R
0934		21	240934	Fm: B - Rockets from 4300 mils five seconds bang to impact	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
230001 Feb 68  
232400 Feb 68

In	Out	No	Group	Information	Action Taken
	1725	133	231725	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. CoB B. 231615H C. XD 849416 D. Received a direct hit in trench line by incoming rocket. E. Evacuated all WIA's and KIA F. Four G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1930	134	231930		Fn: B - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1932	135	231932		Fn: C - LP 3-2 and 3-1 have departed	S/F/R/M
1945	136	231945		Fn: B - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
	2120	137	232120	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 232120 C. Fn: XD 851415 and XD 858408 D. CoB reports observing circular pattern of lights 500-1000 meters in diameter with dark center. Center of pattern in the vicinity of XD 858408. Observation was made with starlight scope. E. Liaison was made with 26th Mar. FAC to run a pre-planned TPQ ripple at above coordinates. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2155	138	232155	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. Same B. Reference my spot report 232120H C. Same D. CoB reports lights out. Possible secondary explosion. E. Continue to deep area under observation F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R/T
2155	139	232155		Fn: B - B 1-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
2155	140	232155		Fn: 26th Mar A. XD 844455 B. KIA C. No D. Gunshot E. Yes F. Smoke G. resupply frag H. A3 I. None	S/F/R
2237	141	232237		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 232215H C. Fr: XD 852419 Fn: XD 857421 D. At 2145H reaction one observed flashing lights at above coordinates. Lights continued to be visible for approximately 25-30 minutes and appeared to be moving slowly eastward. E. 81mm mortar mission called on XD 857421. Seven rounds fired with good target coverage. Light ceased with no further sightings at this time. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2300	142	232300	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report A. Same B. Reference my spot reports of 231900 232130H, 232120H 231910H, 232300H C. and D. None E. Continue assigned mission with night acts. F. FR/KIA Seven FR/WIA 13 (two serious)	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of 307 rocket and artillery rounds, 69 known 82mm and 60mm mortars resulting in seven FR/KIA's and 13 FR/WIA's. Aircraft approaching the combat base took anti-aircraft fire. A3 on a combat patrol going for water resupply surprised 10 to 12 enemy and a fire fight took place, resulting in one FR/KIA and seven enemy KIA's confirmed.

Plans for 24 Feb 68: A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB, three, and CoC four LPs.

CLOSED AS OF 232400 Feb 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
230001 Feb 68  
232400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1930		119	231930		Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
1930		120	231930		Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
		1930	121	231930	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoA B. 231850H C. Hill 950 (XD 844455) D. Took incoming small arms fire and four mortars from XD 855453 and XD 849456 E. Returned fire with 60mm mortars F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
		1930	122	231930	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. Late Entry 1st Bn 26th Mar B. Reference spot reports of 231100H to 231700H C. and D. None E. Continue in defense and prepare for night activities F. FR/WIA six FR/KIA five	S/F/R
		1930	123	231930	Late Entry To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. CoA B. 230805H C. Fr: XD 847454 En: unknown D. Spotted 10 to 12 enemy caught by surprise smoking in camoufluge clothing, new raincoats and new 782 gear. Some of them were barefooted. The two barefooted people were observed wearing black pajamas like baggy clothing. At least two AK 47's were used plus two other rifles, the NVA pulled out upon contact. Living bunkers were searched with negative findings. E. Swept through area, called in a fire mission and reported to 1st Bn 26th Mar. Broke contact and worked back to friendly position. F. One G. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1930		124	231930		Fm: B - WIA Report A. C 2358084 B. 231600H C. XD 847416 D. Concussion E. Right eye F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoB.	S/F/1
1930		125	231930		Fm: C - WIA Report- A. 1 2269345 B. 231100H C. 845420 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm F. Non-serious G. No H. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1930		126	231930		Fm: C - WIA Report- A. I 2141055 B. 231100H C. 845419 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1930		127	231930		Fm: C - WIA Report A. H. 2302538 B. 231100H C. XD 845420 D. Shrapnel E. Left index finger F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1930		128	231930		Fm: C - WIA Report A. H. 2219218 B. 231530H C. XD 847419 D. Shrapnel E. Left leg F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1930		129	231930		Fm: C - WIA Report- A/ D 2319873 B. 231100H C. XD 845418 D. Shrapnel E. Left leg F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1855		130	231930		Fm: H&S- WIA Report- A. R. 1868585 B. 231130H C. XD 847417 D. abrasions and bruises E. Right hand and left knee F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. shrapnel J. H&S	S/F/1
1855		131	231855		Late Entry Fm: H&S- WIA Report- A. B. 0100879 B. 231130H D. XD 847411 D. Broken Neck E. Left color bone F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Rocket J. H&S	S/F/1
1125		132	231125		Late Entry Fm: H&S- WIA Report A. J 0100353 B. 231125H C. 847417 D. Broken Neck E. Neck F. Dead G. Yes H. Defense I. Rocket J. H&S	S/F/1

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
230001 Feb 68  
232400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1552	93	231152			Fm: C - Rockets from 4200 mils	S/F/R
1555	94	231555			Fm: B - Delay rocket inside bunker 37 at XD 843417	S/F/R
1555	95	231555			Fm: B - Incoming 122mm rockets from a direction of 205°	S/F/R
1555	96	231555			Fm: C - Rocets from 4100 mils	S/F/R
1556	97	231556			Fm: B - 122mm rockets came from a direction of 210°	S/F/R
1612	98	231612			Fm: B - Last incoming from 230 and 225° three seconds from bang to impact	S/F/R
1625	99	231625			Fm: B - Records show 40 rockets and 10 artillery rounds	S/F/R
1725	100	231625			Fm: C - C 1 at XD 847426	S/F/R
1627	101	231627			Fm: C - Rockets from 4100 mils	S/F/R
1627	102	231627			Fm: C - C 1 at XD 846423	S/F/R
1637	103	231637			Fm: B - Received eight rounds of 50 caliber with negative surveillance.	S/F/R
1647	104	231746			Fm: C - C 1 has returned	S/F/R
1650	105	231650			Fm: C - Reports five PR/WIA's non-serious	S/F
1705	106	231705			Fm: A3 - TPQ target XD 854463 possible mortar site XD 853447 bunker position and XD 843437 possible enemy mortar position,	S/F
1708	107	231708			Fm: C - Heard small arms fire at XD 865424	S/F/R
1730	108	231730			Fm: B - WIA Report A. H 2306883 B. 231645H C. XD 846416 D. Shrapnel E. Right thigh and left knee F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoB	S/F/1
1730	109	231730			Fm: H&S- WIA's one (medevac) five KIA's	S/F
1730	110	231730			Fm: B - WIA Report- A. (one) M 2326867 (two) T 2100737 (three) M 2310977 (four) C 2336556 B. 231615H C. Fr: XD 848418 D. shrapnel E. Multiple lacerations F. Yes G. Yes H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoB	S/F/1
1730	111	231730			Fm: B - WIA Report- A. P 2274107 B. 231615 C. Fr: XD 848417 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Rocket J. H&S	S/F/1
1747	112	231747			Fm: C - One 60mm incoming 2500 mils	S/F/R
1747	113	231747			Fm: C - Records show 50 rockets and 25 mortars	S/F
1755	114	231755			Fm: A3 - Activities for 26 Feb 68	S/F/R
1930	115	231930			Fm: C - WIA Report- Late Entry A. R 2410044 B. 231100H C. Hill 950 D. Took incoming small arms and four mortars from XD 855453 and XD 849453 E. Returned fire with 60mm mortars F. thru N. Neg	S/F/R
1804	116	231804			Fm: C - Six WIA's non-serious	S/F/1
1855	117	231855			Fm: A3 - Taking small arms fire from the east and 82mm mortars from XD 855453 and XD 849456. Returned fire with 60mm mortars	S/F/R
1910	118	231910			To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. Same B. 231700H C. Same D. Throughout the afternoon, continued to receive rockets, artillery and mortars with the following break down: Rockets and artillery 307. Most of them were rockets. 60mm and 82mm mortars are 60 known. The rockets were mostly from 4800, 5100, 4000 and 4200. Many rounds were being fired with delay fuses. Aircraft approaching KHE SANH have been taking anti-aircraft fire from unknown coordinates. Two M-16 rifles were destroyed by artillery rounds. E. Fired counterrocket and mortar plans. F. Seven G. 16 H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
230001 Feb 68  
232400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
.454	67	231454			Fm: C C 1 at XD 849420	S/F/R/M
.509	68	231509			Fm: B - Reports rockets from 2500 mils and 5000 mils. Negative azimuth or grid	S/F/R
.513	69	231513			Fm: B - Recoilless rifle fire from 2550. Four seconds bang to impact.	S/F/R
.513	70	231513			Fm: C - Last incoming from recoilless rifles	S/F/R
.514	71	231514			Fm: B - Reports last incoming from recoilless rifle	S/F/R
1514	72	231514			To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. CoB B. 231100H C. Grey Alpha sector. D. Received approximately 25 incoming artillery and rocket rounds. The 3.5 ammo bunker took a direct hit (ammo was not destroyed). Took an azimuth of 1850 on suspected 82mm mortar position. Took approximately seven rounds of artillery and rockets with delay fuses from 1650 mils. Azimuth reported to 1/26 F/ thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1514	73	231514			To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 231105H C. Grey two XD 853417. Artillery round came in bunker destroying two M-16 rifles. E. Took azimuth and reported to 1/26/ G. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1514	74	231514			To: 26th Mar- A CoB B. 231514H C. Grey two XD 848408 D. Grey two sector received three rounds from grid coordinates XD 848408. 60mm mortars were fired on same coordinates. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
.515	75	231515			Fm: C - Recoilless rifle fire from 2700 mils	S/F/R
.516	76	231516			Fm: B - Recoilless rifle from XD 848409	S/F/R
.520	77	231520			Fm: B - Incoming rockets from 2250, bang to impact four seconds	S/F/R
.524	78	231524			Fm: A - Incoming rockets from 4200 mils	S/F/R
.524	79	231524			Fm: C - Incoming rockets from 4200 mils	S/F/R
.525	80	231525			Fm: B,C - Rockets from 4000, 3900 mils and 2450	S/F/R
.525	81	231525			Fm: B - Rocket site at XD 854421	S/F/R
.527	82	231527			Fm: H&S- One rocket from 2400 bang to overhead three seconds	S/F/R
.552	83	231552			Fm: C - Rockets from 2250 and artillery from 2700	S/F/R
.532	84	231532			Fm: C - Last rockets came from 4000 mils	S/F/R
.533	85	231553			Fm: A - Last rockets came from 4100 mils	S/F/R
1533	86	231553			To: A3-- Two NVA Companies massing at XD 862463	S/F/R
.534	87	231534			Fm: H&S- 15 rockets from 2400	S/F/R
.534	88	231534			Fm: C - C 1 at XD 854421	S/F/R/M
.537	89	231537			Fm: C - Rockets from 4000 mils	S/F/R
.537	90	231537			Fm: H&S- Four rockets from 2400	S/F/R
.538	91	231538			Fm: C - Rockets from 4100 mils	S/F/R
.550	92	231550			Fm: A - Rockets from 4200 mils	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)



1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
230001 Feb 68  
232400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Group	Information	Action Taken
		110	22	231110		Fm: C - 11 rockets have delayed fuses	S/F/R
		112	23	231112		Fm: C - Rocket from 4600 mils-crater analysis	S/F/R
		1115	24	231115		Fm: A - Received artillery from 5100 mils	S/F/R
		1116	25	231116		Fm: A3 - Received artillery from grid XD 8042 at 4600 mils	S/F/R
		1120	26	231120		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Reference spot reports of 230800H and 230805H. A3 received eight 60mm mortars on an azimuth of 2600 mils. A3 patrol made contact with seven or eight NVA resulting in one FR/KIA. C. XD 845455 D. None E. Continue present mission and prepare for night activities. F. One FR/KIA seven EN/KIA's	S/F/R
		1128	27	231128		Fm: A - Rockets from 5200 mils	S/F/R/M
		1129	28	231129		Fm: C - Rockets from 4800 mils	S/F/R
		1130	29	231130		Fm: B - LPs 3-1 and 3-2 have returned	S/F/R/M
		1131	30	231131		Fm:- A - Rockets from 4800 mils	S/F/R
		1131	31	231131		Fm: C - Three rockets from 5000 mils	S/F/R
		1131	32	231131		Fm: C - Received 82mm mortars from 0900 mils	S/F/R
		1132	33	231132		Fm: A - Received rockets from 5100 mils-beleived to be two sites	S/F/R
		1145	34	231145		Fm: B - LPs 3-2 and 3-1 have departed	S/F/R/M
		1145	35	231145		Fm: C - NVA 60mm position at XD 843428	S/F/R
		1150	36	231150		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. CoA B. 230805H C. XD 847454 D. A3 patrol surprised ten to twelve NVA smoking near living bunkers and killed seven (body count). Enemy were armed with AK-47's and bolt action rifles. New 762 gear and rain gear was observed. Enemy troops were unshaven and had long hair. However equipment appeared to be in good condition and was clean. Remaining NVA withdrew under covering fire from south and east. One enemy bunker was searched and was empty except for leaves spread over dirt sleeping area. E. Fire mission was called in area after patrol withdrew. F. One G. Negative H. Negative I. Seven J. N/A K. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
		1156	37	231156		Fm: A - Received rockets from 5100 mils	S/F/R
		1158	38	231158		Fm: A3 - Last incoming came from 4700 mils	S/F/R
		1230	39	231230		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A CoB B. 231230H C. Fr: XD 850416 D. Received four 122mm rockets from 5410 mils. It had a ten second delay on impact. It's detonation resulted in the destruction of ten meters of wire. E/ Wire presently being replaced. Fragments are being retained for analysis F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
230001 Feb 68  
232400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	230500		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing to report. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission conduct daylight patrols weather permitting. CoB patrol is on a stand-by basis. It will be conducted if 37th ARVN Ranger patrol is not conducted. A3 plans a water run. F. No Change.	S/F/R
	0705	2	230705		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. A3 B. 230700H C. A3 position D. Received three 60mm mortar rounds believed to be from 1600 mils. E. Notified this headquarters. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0735	3	230735		Fm: A3 - A 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
	0750	4	230750		Fm: B - Wire and claymore check- all secure	S/F/R
	0805	5	230805		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. A3 B. 230800H C. XD 845455 D. Made contact with approximately eight enemy. Received small arms and found approximately four bunkers. E. Received fire and broke contact. F. One G. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0815	6	230815		To: A,B,C,D,H&S- Password code #21	S/F
	0815	7	230815		Fm: C - Wire and claymore check- all secure	S/F/R
	0920	8	230920		Fm: A3 - A 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
	1000	9	231000		Fm: B - Day acts for 26 Feb 68	S/F
	1033	10	231033		Fm: C - Received two 60mm mortars from 0900 mils	S/F/R
	1040	11	231010		Fm: C - Received two 60mm mortars from 0900 mils	S/F/R
	1040	12	231040		Fm: B - Received two 82mm mortars from azimuth of 70°	S/F/R
	1040	13	231040		Fm: A - Received four 82mm mortars- negative azimuth of grid	S/F/R
	1040	14	231040		Fm: A3 - KIA Report- A. B 2221888 B. 230805H C. XD 847454 D. Gunshot E. Leg and groin F. Dead G. Routine H. Patrol I. small arms J. CoA	S/F/1
	1045	15	231045		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn. B. 231045H C. En: XD 857408 D. ARVN patrol reports running into NVA Bn size unit of at least 200 men, in process of digging in. Not knowing size of unit, patrol assaulted NVA position resulting in one Fr/WIA. Withdrew and returned to CP. E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. None G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1105	16	231105		Fm: A3 - Artillery from 4800 mils	S/F/R
	1105	17	231105		Fm: B - Rockets from 4800 mils	S/F/R
	1105	18	231105		Fm: A - Mortar Watch received three rockets	S/F/R
	1110	19	231110		Fm: B - B 2 received 15 rockets	S/F/R
	1110	20	231110		Fm: A - Received artillery from 5100 mils	S/F/R
	1110	21	231110		Fm: H&S- Received artillery from an azimuth of 70°	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 THE SANH, RVN  
 220001H Feb 68  
 222400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1858		78	221858	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 had departed.	S/F/R/M
1900		79	221900	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. F. 2319920 B. 221100H C. Fr: XD 852416 D. Shrapnel and concussion E. Concussion of right ear. F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. RR round J. CoA	S/F/1
1912		80	221912	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1920		81	221920	Fm: B - LP 2-2 and 1-1 had departed.	S/F/R/M
1930		82	221930	Fm: C - LPs 1-2 and 3 have departed.	S/F/R/M
1952		83	221952	Fm: B - Night activities for 24 and 25 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
2000		84	222000	Fm: D - Ambush D1 has departed.	S/F/R/M
2025		85	222025	Fm: B - NBC Report - A. B. 2018831 B. 222000H C. Fr: AD 850416 E. Dislocated knee F. Non-serious G. No H. Tripped over water can in dark. I. Tripped over water can in dark. J. CoB.	S/F/1
	2300	86	222300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission F. One NBC (Non-serious).	S/F/R
	2340	87	222340	Fm: D - Ambush D1 has returned	S/F/R/M
	2340	88	222340	Fm: B - LP 1-3 has departed	S/F/R/M

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar commenced receiving moderate mortar, rocket and S/A fire at 1045 and continued throughout the day. 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of 33 rockets, 24 82mm mortars, 13 60mm mortars, two artillery rounds, two RR, 20 AA, ran one FAC air strike at XD 858407. Incoming resulted in five Fr/WIA non-serious, there was also one NBC non-serious.

Plans for 24 Feb 68: Co C will conduct daylight security patrol around combat base. AB to conduct a patrol to secure water. A3 to conduct two LPs, CoB to conduct three LPs and CoC: four LPs. Continue to improve 1st Bn 26th Mar sectors.

CLOSED AS OF 222400H FEB 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
220001H Feb 68  
222400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1530		67	221530	Fn: C - Two incoming 60mm mortars from 2200 mils.	S/F/R
	1530	68	221530	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. From 221115 to 221415 C. Fr: XD 847419 En: XD 859410 D. At approximately 1115 reaction one Co. attached at 854418 received sporadic .50 caliber fire from XD 859410. At same time and the following three hours Blue sector reaction force received sporadic incoming. The rounds 60mm mortars from the east, three rounds 82mm mortars unknown directions, three rockets from 4800 misl, seven rockets from 5400 mils. At 1405 C3 located at XD 848419 received intermittent S/A of A/W type, 50 rounds total from XD 846419 and one other unknown position, believed to be AK-47 or similar type weapon. E. Went to 100 per cent, fired ten rounds 60mm mortars on suspected sniper position (XD 847412) with good target coverage, sniper silenced. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1555		69	221555	Fn: B - Position of 82mm mortar site at 3400 mils at 1000 meters at grid XD 846409 from 3rd platoon position.	S/F/R
1600		70	221600	Fn: C - Day activities for 25 and 26 Feb 68.	S/F/R/M
1620		71	221620	Fn: A3 - Activities for 25 Feb 68.	S/F/R/H
1700		72	221700	Fn: C - WIA Report - A. C. 23095180 B. 221600H C. XD 846419 D. Shrapnel E. Shock F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC.	S/F/L
1700		73	221700	Fn: C - WIA Report - A. S. 2369680 B. 221600H C. XD 846419 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC.	S/F/L
1700		74	221700	Fn: C - Night activities for 26 thru 29 Feb 68,	S/F/R/M
	1725	75	221725	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 221715 C. Fr XD 854416 En: Unknown D. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn advisor states that analysis of reports received from LP/OP positions during past two days indicates that NVA forces are construction a defensive trench network between XD 858408 and XD 855416 which will support a very large unit in a defensive posture. E. Forwarded to 26th Mar, S-2. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1725	76	221725	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 221600H C. Fr: XD 848419 En: Unknown D. One incoming rocket from unknown direction hit in vicinity of XD 848419 causing 15 casualties of which six were KIA. C1 sustained two casualties. One machine gun was destroyed except barrel. E. Casualties were evaced. F. Six G. Nine H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
0	1800	77	221645	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 221645H C. Fr: XD 848416 En: XD 848409 D. Observed backblast from RR and observed two incoming rounds from above coordinates. E. Fired 60mm mortar mission of two WP and 16 HE target coverage 50%. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
220001 Feb 68  
222400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1245		49	221245		Fm: B - Four FO's in open 190° from bunker 37, 1500 meters out. Fired 106 RR on same, will call in results	S/F/R
1310		50	221310		Fm: C - One rocket incoming from 3900 mils	S/F/R
1313		51	221313		Fm: C - One 60mm mortar incoming from an unknown azimuth	S/F/R
1315		52	221315		Fm: C - Six 60mm mortars incoming	S/F/R
1314		53	221314		Fm: B - Two rockets incoming from 220° fourseconds from flash to impact	S/F/R
1314		54	221314		Fm: B - One artillery round incoming from 3900 mils	S/F/R
1321		55	221321		Fm: B - Five 82mm mortars incoming from 165°	S/F/R
1340		56	221340		Fm: A mortar watch - Three rockets- no surveillance	S/F/R
1341		57	221341		Fm: C - S/A fired at last aircraft from XD 854421. 20 rounds	S/F/R
1341		58	221341		Fm: A3 - Activities for 24 Feb 68	S/F/R
	1341	59	221341		To: 26th Mar-Spot R <sup>2</sup> port- A. CoB B. 2211H C. Fr: XD 852416 to XD 845416 En: XD 856407 RR; XD 858408 RR; XD 859405 S/A; XD 859403 50 caliber site; XD 856402 troops; XD 844440 FO's; XD 845409 mortar site. D. From above coordinates CoB received 20 RR rounds, 121 82mm mortar rounds, 15 122mm rockets, and 15 artillery rounds, suspected 130mm. Numerous S/A from above coordinates. Incoming C-130 aircraft received undetermined amount of 50 caliber fire from above coordinates. E. Suppressive fire was brought to bear on above targets with 29 HE and two WP 60mm mortar rounds, five rounds from 106RR, and five rounds of 90mm from tanks. Observed one secondary explosion from second tanks. mission. In area of four FO's 105 RR, and five rounds of of 106 hit target, movement ceased. Called in 81mm mortars and artillery on suspected targets with good target coverage. F. Negative G. Three (two taken to BAS) H. thru N. Negative I. two NVA/KIA J. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1415	60	221415		To: 26th Mar-Spot R <sup>2</sup> port- CoA B. 221407 C. Fr: XD 848413 En: XD 847419 D. Received sniper fire, 50 rounds E. Fired S/A and 60mm mortars F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1430	61	221430		To: 26th Mar-Spot R <sup>2</sup> port-CoA. B. 221325 C. Fr: XD 850416 En: XD 848408 D. Four NVA FO's spotted in two bunkers. The combat base was receiving incoming 82mm mortars from three tubes from given grid E. Fired 18 HEPT 106 RR rounds at two bunkers occupied by the four NVA FO's both bunkers were completely destroyed F. thru H. Negative I. Four J. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1430	62	221430		Fm: C - One 60mm mortar incoming no surveillance	S/F/R
	1450	63	221450		Fm: C - Two 60mm mortars incoming unknown azimuth	S/F/R
	1440	64	221440		Fm: A, B, C, D, H, S, A Mortar Watch, 5/7th ARVN Ranger Bn- Change frequency to M-247 at 1435 22 Feb 68	S/F/R
	1455	65	221455		Fm: B - One 82mm mortar incoming landing on airstrip	S/F/R
	1550	66	221550		To: A3 - Do you have any TPQ missions like yesterday. Need same information. Answer as soon as possible.	S/F

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
220001 Feb 68  
222400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Group	Time	Information	Action Taken
1125		27	221125		Fms: B - WIA Report- A. D. 0101871 B. 221100H C. XD 852416 D. Shrapnel E. Small of back and right calf. F. Serious G. Taken to BAS H. Defensive perimeter I. Shrapnel from RR J. CoA	S/F/1
1125		28	221125		Fms: B - WIA Report- A. C. 2256343 B. 221100H C. XD 852416 D. Shrapnel E. Right arm F. Non-serious G. Treated by core- man H. defense of perimeter. I. Shrapnel from RR J. CoA.	S/F/1
1130		29	221130		Fms: C - One rocket incoming from 5400 mils	S/F/R
1132		30	221132		Fms: C - One incoming rocket from 5400 mils	S/F/R
1132		31	221132		Fms: B - Three incoming 122mm rockets from 290°	S/F/R
	1132	32	221132		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Commenced receiving mod- erate to light mortar, rocket and small arms fire at 1045. C. and D. None E. Firing against suspected enemy position. F. None	S/F/R
1135		33	221135		Fms: C - Two rockets incoming from 5400 mils	S/F/R
	1135	34	221135		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A, CoA B. 221100 C. Fr: WIA XD 846 416 En: unknown D. Received two RR rounds one man serious WIA, one man non-serious WIA. E. Returned fire F. Negative G. Two WIA's H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1137		35	221137		Fms: A - Two enemy in oper at XD 842409 direction 2900 mils	S/F/R
	1145	36	221145		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- CoB B 221115H C. Fr: XD 850415 En: XD 845409 D. Grey two received three incoming 82mm RR rounds from XD 850409. E. Target fired on by tanks; fired three rounds all appeared on target; one secondary explosion on second round. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1145		37	221145		Fms: B - Received three 82mm mortars from 5400 mils	S/F/R
1145		38	221145		Fms: B - Reported one incoming rocket from 300°	S/F/R
	1200	39	221200		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 221100 C. Fr: XD 851415 En: XD 859407 D. Incoming C-130 aircraft took sniper fire from 2200 mils and 2600 mils. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn took sniper under fire from same azimuth. Second platoon took ten incoming 82mm mortars from 2600 mils and four rockets. E. Fired 81mm mortar mission on suspected A/W position. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1210		40	221200		Fms: D - WIA Report- A. C. 2258551 B. 221145H C. Fr: XD 850415 D. Shell Shock E. Negative F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. artillery J. CoD	S/F/1
1215		41	221215		Fms: A - One 82mm mortar incoming from 2800 mils	S/F/R
1215		42	221215		Fms: B - LP 2-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
1224		43	221225		Fms: B - One 82mm mortar- negative azimuth or grid	S/F/R
1235		44	221235		Fms: C - Took four rockets from 3900 mils	S/F/R
1254		45	221254		Fms: C - 82mm mortars incoming negative azimuth or grid	S/F/R
1243		46	221246		Fms: B - Two rockets incoming from 3940 mils	S/F/R
1255		47	221255		Fms: C - One rocket from the west	S/F/R
1301		48	221301		Fms: B - One artillery round incoming from 5400 mils	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
220001 Feb 68  
222499 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0005	1	220001	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report-A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 220001H C. Fr: XD 847416 En: unknown D. CoB reported one incoming 82mm mortar on an azimuth of 230° landing in eastern end of combat base. Check with 1st Bn 26th Mar elements in that area indicated that round landed near runway towards west end. E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0100		2	220100	Fm: D - Ambush 2 has returned	S/F/R/M
0235		3	220235	Fm: A3 - Day activities for 22 Feb 68	S/F
	0500	4	220500	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Unknown number and unknown size of sounds were reported to have landed at east end of the combat base. No damage or casualties were reported. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and conduct day act's weather permitting. A3 on Hill 950 will conduct a patrol for the purpose of water resupply. F. None.	S/F/R
0715		5	220705	Fm: A3 - A3 LP 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
	0720	6	220720	To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S- Password code #27	S/F
0730		7	220730	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
0800		8	220800	Fm: B - Wire and claymore check completed-all secure	S/F/R
0905		9	220905	Fm: A - Mortar watch has departed	S/F/R/M
	0930	10	220930	To: A3 - Do you feel your planned TOD is the best time of day, what about first light?	S/F
1005		11	221005	Fm: A3 - First light tomorrow outstanding	S/F/R
1020		12	221020	Fm: B - Night acts for 24 Feb 68	S/F
	1035	13	221035	To: A3 - Execute as per last	S/F
1046		14	221040	Fm: C - One incoming mortar- negative azimuth or grid v	S/F/R
1048		15	221048	Fm: B - LP 3-1 and 3-2 have returned	S/F/R/M
1045		16	221045	Fm: A mortar watch - Incoming 60mm mortars from 2700 mils	S/F/R
	1045	17	221045	Fm: 23rd Activities must be submitted 72 hours in advance Comply, missing one day now.	S/F
1054		18	221054	Fm: A mortar watch - One 82mm mortar from 2700 mils	S/F/R
	1055	19	221055	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. 221055H C. Fr: 849418 and XD 852408 D. Receiving small arms, mortars and recoilless rifle fire from above coordinates. D. Conducting 81mm mortar fire mission. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1100		20	221100	Fm: C - RR fired from XD 857410, two hits in CoB area	S/F/R
1102		21	221102	Fm: A mortar watch- Three rockets from 5400 mils	S/F/R
1102		22	221103	Fm: B - Rockets from 2900	S/F/R
1108		23	221108	Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
		24	221109	Fm: C - One 60mm mortar incoming-negative azimuth or grid	S/F/R/M
		25	221110	Fm: A - One close rocket incoming from 4900 mils	S/F/R
		26	221125	Fm: C - Three rockets incoming from 5400 mils	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
210001H Feb 68  
212400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1915	49	211915	Fm: B - NBC Report - A. H 200004 B. 211900H C XD 848417 D. Internal injuries E. Head F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Friendly aircraft J. CoB			S/F/1
2000	50	212000	Fm: C - Day act's for 21 Feb 68			S/F/R/1
2200	51	212200	Fm: B - Day act's for 23 Feb 68			S/F/R/1
	2200	52	212200	To: A3- In view of present weather, it is impossible to resupply your position. Request your comments concerning water patrol		S/F
	2300	53	212300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Nothing significant to report C. and D. None E. Same F. None		S/F/R
2310	54	212310	Fm: A3 - It is feasible - reply to your 212200H Feb 68. Approximately 90 minutes. Is clear now. Will submit water patrol route			S/F

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar AO received moderate to heavy incoming mortar, rocket & artillery fire. Also reports of RR fire & sporadic sniper fire. Larger portion of incoming concentration from 4800-5200 mils. Reference all spot reports. Casualties sustained: 16 Fr/WIA's, one serious & two Fr/NBC's, one serious. Continue to conduct counterrocket and countermortar fire on known enemy positions.

Plans for 22 Feb 68: Conduct normal night act's & continue to improve our defensive position. A3, located on Hill 950, vicinity of (XD 844455), will conduct a day patrol for water resupply purposes.

CLOSED AS OD 212400H Feb 68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
210001H Feb 68  
212400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Group	Information	Action Taken
		39				Continued - A. B 2294933 B. 211345H C. XD 848417 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoB, A. C 2337441 B. 211345H C. XD 848417 D. Shrapnel E. Multiple F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoB, A. S 2347632 B. 211345H C. XD 848417 D. Shrapnel E. Right arm, left leg & neck F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1630	40	211630				To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 211400H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming rocket at above time & coordinates E. and F. None G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1700	41	211700				To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A Same B. Received a total of 25 rockets, 60 mortars & ten artillery rounds dispersed throughout 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. Also received reports of small arms fire at aircraft. Two NBC's resulted from LAPES. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission & prepare for night act's. F. Sixteen Fr/WIA's, one serious. Two NBC's, one serious	S/F/R
1725	42	211725				To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoD B. 211345H C. Fr: XD 848416 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming unknown size mortar round, resulting in four friendly WIA's. Treated by corpsman and sent to BAS F. Negative G. Four H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1730	43	211730				Fm: D - WIA Reports A. P 2317595 B. 211345H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Mouth F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD, A. H 2281723 B. 211345H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg & left shoulder F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD, A. P 2347632 B. 211345H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Right heel F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter J. Mortar J. CoD, A. D 2297332 B. 211345H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm & upper lip F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD, A. V 2395922 B. 211345H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Left hand F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD, A. M 2380780 B. 211345H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Neck F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD	S/F/1
1730	44	211730				Fm: A3 - Act's for 24 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1746	45	211746				Fm: A3 - LPs 3-1 and 3-2 have departed	S/F/R/M
1832	46	211832				Fm: C - All night act's have departed	S/F/R/M
1845	47	211845				To: A3 - How many full water can do you have?	S/F/R
1845	48	211845				To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 211300H - 211500H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: XD 851424 D. Received sporadic sniper fire from above coordinates. Fire continued to come in 5 or 6 round bursts for approximately 1/2 hour. Also received 15 to 20 rockets from 3900 mils-4800 mils E. Went to 100% alert. F. None G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 20th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
210001H Feb 68  
212400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Group	Information	Action Taken
	1550	25	211350		To:	26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 20th Mar B. 211350H C. XD 848418 En: XD 849404 D. Received nine rockets from 4800 to 5200 mils E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1557	26	211357		Fm:	H&S - Receiving artillery from 2700 mils; flash to overhead, five seconds	S/F/R
	1358	27	211358		Fm:	A - Received one rocket from 4100 mils	S/F/R
	1358	28	211358		Fm:	C - Received two rockets from 3900 mils	S/F/R
	1400	29	211400		Fm:	B - Received one rocket from 3960 mils	S/F/R
	1402	30	211402		Fm:	37th ARVN Bn - Artillery coming from 1200-1400 mils	S/F/R
	1403	31	211403		Fm:	H&S - Received two rockets from 2400	S/F/R
	1405	32	211405		To:	26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 211315H C. Fr: XD 849418 En: XD Unknown D. Received three incoming artillery rounds on an azimuth of 3960 mils; bang to impact was four seconds	S/F/R
	1405	33	211405		To:	26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 211330H C. Fr: XD 849418 En: XD Unknown D. Receiving incoming mortar & RR fire E. Notified 26th Mar F. Negative G. Two, non-serious H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1430	34	211430		Fm:	H&S - WIA Report - A. M 2385291 B. 211405H C. XD 852416 D. Broken arm E. Left forearm F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Friendly B-52 strike J. H&S Co	S/F/1
	1430	35	211430		Fm:	C - WIA Report - A. A 2377803 B. 211400H C. XD 846420 D. Shrapnel E. Right arm F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
	1455	36	211455		To:	20th Mar - Spot Report - A. H&S Co B. 211405 C. Fr: XD 852416 En: N/A D. Three friendly bombs landing inside lines in vicinity of XD 853417 E. Requested cancellation of <del>20</del> strikes in same vicinity in immediate future F. Negative G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1600	37	211600		To:	26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 211500H C. Fr: XD 850416 En: Unknown D. Entire sector of CoB (above coordinates) came under medium to heavy mortar and rocket fire. Estimate 50 rounds of mortars and ten rounds of 122mm rockets. E. Organic weapons, 60mm mortars, 106RR and 50 caliber machine guns brought suppressive fire against NVA mortar positions. FO with CoB called immediate countermortar fire on suspected enemy positions. F. None G. Eleven, CoB, eight, CoD, two & H&S Co, one. H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1620	38	211620		Fm:	A - One incoming 60mm mortar from unknown enemy position	S/F/R
	1630	39	211630		Fm:	B - WIA Reports - A. S 2575315 B. 211545H C. XD 848417 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg & chest F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoB, A. M 2558561 B. 211345H C. XD 848417 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
210004H Feb 68  
212400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Group	Information	Action Taken
0030		1	210030			Fm: B - Received one rocket round from unknown azimuth or grid	S/F/R
0115		2	210115			Fm: B - Received two rockets from unknown azimuth or grid	S/F/R
	0500	3	210500			To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB received three incoming rockets from an unknown enemy position C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and conduct one day security patrol when visibility permits F. None	S/F/R
0745		4	210745			Fm: B - Wire check completed, all secure	S/F/R
	0850	5	210850			To: A, A3, B, C, D & H&S - Password Code #96	S/F
	1100	6	211100			To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Nothing significant to report C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and conduct day act's when visibility permits F. None	S/F/R
1105		7	211105			Fm: D - Night act's for 21 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	1150	8	211150			To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 211125H C. Fr: XD 847415 En: XD 814414 D. CoB LP 1-3 reported two 82mm mortars impacting in vicinity of XD 849418, 50 meters outside of wire. E. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1140		9	211140			Fm: B - Day act's for 21 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1200		10	211200			Fm: D - Night act's for 22 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1245		11	211245			Fm: B - Receiving 60mm mortar and small arms fire from unknown coordinates	S/F/R
1250		12	211250			Fm: B - LPs 3-1 and 3-2 have returned	S/F/R/E
1251		13	211251			Fm: B - Active mortar site at XD 833407	S/F/R
1254		14	211254			Fm: B - Active mortar site approximately 250 meters on azimuth of 205°	S/F/R
1320		15	211320			Fm: H&S - Received two rockets on azimuth of 205°	S/F/R
1320		16	211320			Fm: A - Received two rockets on azimuth of 3800 mils	S/F/R
1330		17	211330			Fm: A - Received one rocket on azimuth of 3800 mils	S/F/R
1331		18	211331			Fm: H&S - Received one rocket on azimuth of 200°	S/F/R
1335		19	211335			Fm: B - Received three rockets at XD 849418 on an azimuth of 220° Also reports incoming 130mm artillery on an azimuth of 2960 mils	S/F/R
1335		20	211335			Fm: B - WIA Reports - A. C 2557449 B. 211330H C. XD 849417 D. Shrapnel E. Left thigh F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. RR J. CoB, A. T B509124 B. 211330H C. XD 849417 D. Shrapnel E. Left wrist F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. RR J. H&S Co, A. C 2111051 B. 211150H C. XD 850417 D. Shrapnel E. Scalp F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1340		21	211340			Fm: B - Last incoming artillery on azimuth of 2900 mils	S/F/R
1346		22	211346			Fm: A - Received two rockets from an azimuth of 4800 mils	S/F/R
1346		23	211346			Fm: B - Reports last aircraft taking fire (small arms) from east of 37th ARVN Bn area, vicinity of XD 858407	S/F/R
1346		24	211346			Fm: H&S - Received unknown number of mortar rounds and rocket rounds from XD 849404	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
200001 Feb 68  
202400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Group	Information	Action Taken
		174529	201745			To: 26th Mar-Spot R port- A. CoB B. 201745 C. XD 848416 En D. Received approximately 15 60mm mortars impacting in XD 848406 and the air field. Sighted flash of rounds living three tubes. E. Fired three WP and 15 HE., 60mm. Good target coverage unknown results. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
		750	30	201750		Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
		1800	31	201800		To: 26th Mar-Spot R port- A. CoB B. 201740H C. Fr: XD 848416 En: XD 849405 D. Three NVA in open, running across the field E. Fired 60mm mortar mission. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R/M
		915	32	201915		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
		916	33	201916		Fm: B - All LPs have have departed	S/F/R/M
		927	34	201927		Fm: C - LP 3-2 and 1 have departed	S/F/R/M
		932	35	201935		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
		937	36	201937		Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
		945	37	201937		Fm: A3 - Activities for 23 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
		2130	38	202130		To: 26th Mar-Spot R port- A. A3 B 202130 C. Fr: XD 843456 En: XD 849455 D. Received two 82mm mortars E. Relayed to 1/26 and are in process of calling in a fire mission F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R/M
		2300	39	202300		To: 26th Mar-Sit R port- A. Same B. CoB received 15 rounds of 60mm mortars from XD 851409. A3 also reports receiving two rounds 82mm mortars from XD 849455 C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: A total of seven 82mm and 15mm mortars and two of unknown caliber were received through out the 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. CoC found a bush hat and blooded first aid wrapping (Reference my spot report of 201730H Feb 68)

Plans for 21 Feb 68: Daylight activities consist of CoB conducting one daylight patrol, visibility permitting. Night activities consist of A3 conducting two LPs, CoB three LPs, CoC four. Continue to improve defensive positions.

CLOSED AS OF 2400 20 February 68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
200001 Feb 68  
202400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1440		14	201440		Fm: C NBC Report A. R 2206944 B. 221250H C. XD 853418 D. Shrapnel in right foot F. One G. Yes H. Returning from LP I. Mine J. CoC	S/F
1445		15	201445		Fm: C - C 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1445		16	201445		Fm: C -NBC Report- A. S. 2325928 B. 201425H C. XD 851416 D. Concussions E. N/A F. Fedense I. N/A J. CoC	S/F
1500		17	201500		Fm: C - C 2 at XD 850418	S/F/R/M
	1515	18	201615		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoA B. 201450 C. XD 851416 D. Received five incoming 82mm mortars from an azimuth of 4200 mils. Unknown distance E. Fired 81mm countermortar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1525		19	201525		Fm: C - C 2 at XD 847420	S/F/R/M
1540		20	201545		Fm: C - C 2 at XD 846423	S/F/R/M
	1555	21	201555		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 201555 C. XD 848417 D. Received two incoming rounds from an azimuth of 4200 mils. Believed to be artillery rounds. E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1625	22	201625		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 201545H C. XD 845416 D. LP 3-2 received one 82mm mortar resulting in one non-serious WIA. E. Man was relieved and taken to BAS. F. None G. One H. thru N Negative	S/F/R
1625		23	201625		Fm: B - WIA Report- A. T. 2332814 B. 201545 C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Left ear, left shoulder. F. Non-serious G. Negative H. Listening Post I. Mortar	S/F/1
	1626	24	201626		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- CoA B. 201620H. C. Fr: XD 852418 D. Heard intermediate small arms (50 cal) Fired at C-130 as it passed over. E. Obtained azimuth of 1600 mils from sound. Distance unknown. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1630		25	201630		Fm: C - C 2 has returned	S/F/R/M
	1700	26	201700		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Reference my spot report of 201515H, 201620H, 201545H, 201555H 201545H and 201620H. Will submit spot report on CoC patrol when received C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and prepare for night acts.	S/F/R
1700		27	201700		Fm: A3 - LPs 3-1 and 3-3 have returned	S/F/R/M
	1730	28	201730		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 201400 to 201630 C. XD 850420, XD 847423, XD 845421, and XD 851422. D. C2 conducted screening patrol through above grids on finger in front of lines. Checked out stream bed and high ground. Found one bush hat and bloody first aid dressing. E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R/M

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
200001 Feb 68  
203400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	200500		To: 26th Mar-Sit R port-A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None E. Continue assigned mission. F. None	S/F/R
0725		2	200725		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
0740		3	200740		Fm: C - Two incoming-unknown caliber or grid CoB reports 4200 mils	S/F/R
0835		4	200835		To: All units-Password code #19	S/F/R
0845		5	200845		Fm: B - Wire and claymore check completed- all secure	S/F/R
0938		6	200938		Fm: C - Wire and claymore check completed-all secure	S/F/R
1040		7	201040		Fm: C, - All acts for 23-25 Feb 68	S/F/R
	1100	8	201100		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. CoC reported two rounds, unknown caliber impacting just outside wire. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. Security patrol to be executed on improvement of visibility F. None	S/F/R
	1100	9	201100		To: A3 - Request number of full water cans on hand.	S/F/R
1105		10	201105		Fm: A3 - Have six full cans of water on hand	S/F/R
	1235	11	201235		To: 26th Mar-Spot R port- A. A3 B. 201230 C. Fr: XD 843456 En: XD 849455 D. Received two incoming rounds of 82mm mortars landing outside wire. E. relayed to 1st Bn 26th Mar. FO called artillery mission received negative clearance. F. thru N. negative	S/F/R
	1300	12	201300		To: CoA Third Eng. Bn. - The following information is submitted as per the verbal request of CO, CoA Third Engr. Bn-Tactical and protective wire employed by this battalion in support of its assigned mission is listed in linear meters as follows: (1) Triple concertina 8900 meters (2) Double concertina 200 meters, (3) single concertina 1600 meters (4) double apron 3900 meters, (5) Tangle foot 3400 meters, (6) Five strands fence 400 meters.	S/F/R
	1440	13	201440		To: 26th Mar-Spot R port- A. CoC B. 201250 C. Fr: XD 853418 D. Marine leaving the day time LP. Upon leaving the base, he learned he did not use the safety lane, walked through mine field, Marine stepped on a mine, wounded in fight foot, E. Taken to BAS F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
180001 Feb 68  
192400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1900		26	191900	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1910		27	191910	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1922		28	191922	Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
<del>1925</del>		29	191927	Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1930		30	191930	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1940		31	191940	Fm: C - LPs 1-2 and 3 have departed	S/F/R/M
2245		32	192245	Fm: B - Spot Report-A, B LP 2-1 B. 192030 C. Fr: XD 854417 En: XD 856423 D, B LP 2-1 heard a pounding noise. E. Fired 10 rounds 81mm mortars. Noise Ceased F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2300	33	192300	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report-A. Same B. CoB LP 2-1 heard a pounding noise at XD 856423. Fired 10 rounds 81mm mortars. C. and D. None E. Continue occupying LPs. F. None	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTIONS: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of four rockets, five 82mm mortars and six 82mm recoilless rifle rounds. Continued to observe and improve defensive positions. CoB LP 2-1 heard a pounding noise at XD 856423, fired 81mm mortar mission and noise ceased.

Plans for 20 Feb 68: CoB will conduct one day patrol, A3 will conduct three LPs, CoB will conduct four LPs, and CoC will conduct four LPs.

CLOSED AS OF 192400 Feb 68.

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
190001 Feb 68  
192400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	190500		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. No change	S/F/R
	0745	2	190745		Fm: B - Wire check completed- all secure	S/F/R
	0755	3	190755		To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S-Password code 46	S/F
	0800	4	190800		Fm: B, C- Company B reports to rockets from south west, CoB reports azimuth as 180°.	S/F/R
	0820	5	190820		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. CoB B. 190800 C. Fr: XD 847417 En: unknown D. Took two incoming rockets from an azimuth of 220°. One landed by 1st Bn 26th Mar field mess. E. Reported to 1st Bn 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0835	6	190835		Fm: C - Received one round 60mm mortar from a 66° azimuth	S/F/R
	1030	7	191030		Fm: C - LPs 1, 2-2 and 3 have returned	S/F/R
	1100	8	191100		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. During this period sporadic incoming was received, including period sporadic incoming of two rockets and three mortars. C. and D. None F. None	S/F/R
	1105	9	191105		Fm: C - Received two rockets from 3500 mils	S/F/R
	1222	10	191222		Fm: B - Reports two 82mm mortar rounds at azimuth of 235°.	S/F/R
	1225	11	191255		Fm: B - B 2 at XD 848415	S/F/R/M
	1245	12	191245		Fm: B - B 2 at XD 848412	S/F/R/M
	1325	13	191325		Fm: C - Heard three rounds leaving tube at XD 846441	S/F/R
	1325	14	191325		Fm: B - Reports two rockets from 4100 mils	S/F/R
	1335	15	191335		Fm: C - Received three 60mm mortar rounds from unknown grid and azimuth.	S/F/R
	1345	16	191345		Fm: C - Reports two rockets from 4800 mils.	S/F/R
	1345	17	191345		Fm: B - Reports two rounds of unknown caliber from 4800 mils. B 2 has returned	S/F/R
	1445	18	191445		Fm: H&S- Reports two 82mm mortars, negative azimuth or grid	S/F/R
	1445	19	191445		Fm: B - Reports two 82mm mortars, negative azimuth or grid	S/F/R
	1515	20	191515		Fm: B - Activities for 22 and 23 Feb 68	S/F/R
	1515	21	191515		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar- B. 191510H C. Fr: XD 848418 En: unknown D. From the period 1330 to 1500 1st Bn 26th Mar area received a total of five 82mm mortars, three 60mm mortars and two rockets. Rockets came from azimuth of 4800 mils, mortars came from 300° and 2100 mils. F. Fired counter mortar fire. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1612	22	191612		Fm: C - Reports one rocket at 4800 mils	S/F/R
	1511	23	191511		Fm: A3 - (Late Entry) Activities for 22 Feb 68	S/F/R
	1630	24	191630		Fm: C - Reports two rounds from North. Negative azimuth or grid. Unknown type of rounds	S/F/R
	1700	25	191700		To: 26th Mar- Sit Report- A. Same B. Received moderate incoming during this period. See spot report 191515 Feb 68 E. Continue perimeter defense. F. None	S/F/R

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
180001H Feb 68  
182400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
		1330	14	181330	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 181220 C. Fr: XD 850421 En: XD 851433 D. In process of sweeping area in above grid, found one blood-soaked battle dressing, one small bottle of pills & a small pile of diarrhea. E. Area was thouroughly checked with no further findings F. thru N. Negative	
		1450	15	181450	Fm: A Mortar Watch - Receiving incoming in vicinity of XD 853418	S/F/R
		1525	16	181525	Fm: A3 - Act's for 21 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
		1700	17	181700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference all spot reports of last six hours C. and D. None E. Continue present mission & prepare for night act's F. None	S/F/R
		1725	18	181725	Fm: C - Act's for 22 & 23 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
		1745	19	191745	Fm: A3- LP's 3-1 & 3-2 have departed	S/F/R/M
		1800	20	181800	Fm: D - Received two incoming 82mm mortar rounds on unknown azimuth or grid	S/F/R
		1900	21	181900	Fm: B - Act's for 21 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
		1915	22	181915	Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
		1915	23	181915	Fm: A3- LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
		1918	24	191918	Fm: A3- LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
		1933	25	181933	Fm: C - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
		1942	26	181942	Fm: C - LP 2-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
		2300	27	182300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference all spot reports of last six hours C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. None	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar AO received one incoming 82mm mortar round during last 24 hour period. Reference all st reports.

Plans for 19 Feb 68: Conduct normal night act's.

CLOSED AS OF 182400H Feb 68.

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
180001H Feb 68  
182400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
0105		1	180105		Fm: 26th Mar - Be alert for enemy activity on or about 180430H Feb 68	S/F
	0130	2	180130		To: A3 - Relay of message 190105H from 26th Mar	S/F
	0205	3	180200		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 180105H - 180200H C. Fr: XD 849418 En: Upper left XD 8643 - Lower right XD 8941 D. Received incoming fire ranging from 82mm mortars to 152mm cannon; approximately 45 rounds E. Artillery & mortar fire conducted on suspected enemy positions Also requested B-52's and all other air support available F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0453		4	180453		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. C 2221935 B. 180450H C. XD 845420 D. Shrapnel E. Right foot F. None-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. RR J. CoC	S/F/1
	0455	5	180455		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 180430H C. Fr: XD 845420 En: Unknown D. Received four or five incoming 82 RR rounds at above coordinate E. Fire mission called on suspected enemy site F. Negative G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	6	180500		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received 65 rounds ranging from 82mm mortars - 152mm cannons C. and D. None E. One Fr/WIA, non-serious	S/F/R
	0740	7	180740		To: A, A3, B, C, D & H&S - Password Code #44	S/F
	0900	8	180900		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 182200H C. Fr: XD 850421 En: XD 849422 D. LP 3-1 spotted two NVA, held until they were 20 meters away and then fired 15 rounds, semi-automatic and threw one frag grenade E. At 180730H, LP 3-1 searched area and found two cartridge belts, one covered with blood. Blood left trail to top of ridge, vicinity of (XD 850424), where it ceased. F. thru H. Negative I. One J. One K. and L. Negative M. One Chi Com grenade & four AK-47 magazines N. Two cartridge belts, two canteen covers, two canteens, one rice bag, one grenade sling, one oil case, one paint brush, two plastic bags, one magazine pouch & one grenade pouch	S/F/R
1100		9	181100		Fm: C - C3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1155		10	181155		Fm: A Mortar watch - Receiving incoming of unknown type in the vicinity of XD 853418	S/F/R
1201		11	181201		Fm: C - C3 at XD 851422	S/F/R/M
1250		12	181250		Fm: C - C3 has returned	S/F/R/M
	1255	13	181255		Late Entry - To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference all spot reports of last six hours C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. None	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
170001H Feb 68  
172400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1640		16	171640		Fm: B - WIA Report - A. G. 2391777 B. 171612H C. XD 846415 D. Shrapnel E. Right leg F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1642		17	171642		Fm: C - Heard 60mm or 82mm mortars coming from an azimuth of 1100 mils.	S/F/R
		1655	18	171655	To: 26th Mar - Sit Rep - A. Same B. At 171600H CoB LP 3-1 reported receiving one incoming 60mm mortar round at XD 845413, no casualties. At 171612H, two 60mm mortars were received at XD 846415 resulting in two FR/WIA non- serious. Reference my spot report of 171640H. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. FR/WIA two non-serious	S/F/R
1746		19	171746		Fm: B - Received two 60mm mortar rounds 50 meters in front of bunker 45 ( XD 845417 ) no azimuth of grid	S/F/R
1900		20	171900		Fm: B - All night activities have departed	S/F/R/1
1910		21	171910		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/1
1930		22	171930		Fm: A3 LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/1
1930		23	171930		Fm: C - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/1
1940		24	171940		Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/1
		2100	25	172100	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 172045H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: Same D. Report of movement of five to six people near wire. NOD substantiates movement. E. Four M-26 grenades were thrown, a starlight scope was employed and mortar illumination was fired. Following illumination a fire team will be sent out to wire to check for enemy activities. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R/1
2120		26	172120		Fm: A3 - Activities for 20 Feb 68	S/F/R/1
		2300	27	172300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Reference my spot report of 172045H, had light movement to south of trash dump. Movement ceased. Will continue present observation. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and execute day activities as planned. F. None	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION - A total of three 60mm mortars were received throughout the 1st Bn 26th Mar 68. One man was wounded by an unknown explosive device. Reference my spot report of 171610H. Had small movement south of trash dump. Continued to observe with negative results.

Plans for 18 Feb 68 - CoB and CoC will conduct platoon size patrols around the combat base. A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB three LPs and CoC will conduct four LPs as night activities.

Closed as of 172400H Feb 68

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
170001H Feb 68  
172400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	170500	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. No significant happenings. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and conduct day activities as planned. F. None	S/F/R
0655		2	170655	Fr: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/F
0920		3	170920	Fr: C - Activities for 20 and 21 Feb 68	S/F/R/F
	0950	4	170950	To: A,B,C,D,A3,H&S - Password code 49	S/F
	1010	5	171010	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. H&S Co B. 170945H C. Fr: XD 847417 En: None D. Individual was wounded by an explosive device of undetermined origin while making a head call in the vicinity of 1st Bn 26th Mar supply area. Individual was sent to BAS. E. An investigation of the circumstances surrounding the incident is being conducted and the results will be forwarded. F. None G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1100	6	171100	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. At approximately 170900H one man was wounded by an explosive device in the vicinity of 1st Bn 26th Mar supply area. The man was taken to BAS, also taken to "C" Med. Reference my spot report of 171010H, A report received from CoK 3rd Bn 26th Mar indicates that the second platoon of CoA 1st Bn 26th Mar have sustained four WIA, one serious and three non-serious at approximately 170130H while on Hill 861 (XD 803444) C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. four FR/WIA three non-serious and one serious.	S/F/R
1355		7	171355	Fr: A3 - All night activities have returned	S/F/R/F
1420		8	171420	Fr: C - C1 has departed	S/F/R/F
1430		9	171430	Fr: C - C1 at XD 849423	S/F/R/F
1505		10	171505	Fr: C - C1 at XD 853423	S/F/R/F
1555		11	171555	Fr: C - C1 has returned	S/F/R/F
1555		12	171555	Fr: B - Activities for 19 and 20 Feb 68	S/F/R/F
1600		13	171600	Fr: B - LP 3-1 took one incoming round to the left and near the perimeter, negative azimuth or grid.	S/F/R
	1640	14	171640	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 171612H C. Fr: XD 846415 En: Unknown D. Received two incoming 60mm mortar rounds causing two WIA. Treated by Corpman and sent to BAS. F. Negative G. Two H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1640		15	171640	Fr: B - WIA Report - A. S. 2212009 B. 171612H C. XD 846417 D. Shrapnel E. Left leg F. non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. mortar J. CoB	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 LHE SANH, RVN  
 160001H Feb 68  
 162400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------------	--------------

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTIONS: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of two rockets five 82mm mortar rounds. The 37th ARVN Rangers Bn had four men killed, the bodies were retrieved. The accident happened in the mine field near the trash dump road. 1/26 also received 15 to 20 rounds of sniper fire, from unknown coordinates. Night activities are being conducted as follows: A3 conduct three LPs, CoB three LPs and CoC four LPs.

Plans for 17 Feb 68: CoB and CoC will conduct platoon size patrols. A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB three LPs, and CoC four LPs.

CLOSED AS OF 162400H FEB 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 162001H Feb 68  
 162400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
		28		CoC received 15 to 20 sniper rounds, in the vicinity of XD 849419, reference my spot report 161500H. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission and prepare for night activities. F. Fr/WIA, five, reference my spot report	S/F/R
1730		29	161730	Fm: B - Reported receiving one mortar round incoming was dud.	S/F/R
1735		30	161735	Fm: C - Reported one incoming rocket from south, negative azimuth.	S/F/R
1740		31	161740	Fm: B - Day activities for 17 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1740		32	161740	Fm: C - Day activities for 17 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1745		33	161745	Fm: B - Reported one incoming 82mm mortar round from 280 degrees.	S/F/R
1750		34	161750	Fm: B - Reported three men on the ridge at XD 847390	S/F/R
1852		35	161852	Fm: A3 - A3-5 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1900		36	161900	Fm: A3 - A3-2 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1910		37	161910	Fm: B - All LPs have departed.	S/F/R/M
1927		38	161927	Fm: A3 - A3-1 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1927		39	161927	Fm: C - LPs 1-2 and 2 have departed.	S/F/R/M
	1930	40	161930	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 161830H C. Fr: XD 848417 En: XD 846391 D. Observed seven NVA in the open on hill 471. E. Fired 36 rounds of art with good target coverage. F. thru H. Negative. I. One En/WIA. J. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
2015		41	162015	Fm: C - C3 has returned.	S/F/R/M
2015		42	162015	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 received four incoming frag grenades. Returned fire.	S/F/R
	2025	43	162025	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 162015 C. Fr: XD 843451 En: Unknown D. LP 3-3 received four incoming grenades. Heard movement running in bushes away from them. E. Returned four grenades. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
2100		44	162100	Fm: C - Night activities for 19 Feb 68.	S/F/R/M
2143		45	162143	Fm: A3 - Night activities for 19 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
2200		46	162200	Fm: B - Night activities for 18 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	2300	47	162300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received two incoming rounds from unknown distance. From southerly direction, reference my spot report 162015H. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission, with night act's. F. One En/WIA.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
160001H Feb 68  
162400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1400		17	161400	Fn: C - Reports one rocket incoming from northwest, negative azimuth.	S/F/R
1405		18	161405	Fn: B - Reports four rockets from 3400 mils.	S/F/R
1420		19	161420	Fn: B - WIA Report - A. B. 2331884 B. 161400H C. Fr: KD 852417 D. Shrapnel E. Left foot F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB A. T. 2121590 B. 161400H C. Fr: KD 852417 D. Shrapnel E. Left leg and left arm and left wrist broken F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB A. S. 2333792 B. 161400H C. Fr: KD 852417 D. Shrapnel E. Both legs F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1428		20	161428	Fn: C - Two Rockets incoming from 5000 mils	S/F/R
	1430	21	161430	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 161400H C. Fr: KD 852417 En: Unknown D. Received three incoming 82mm mortar rounds. One landed in front of bunker # 24. resulting in three WIA. E. WIA medevac to "C" med. G. Three H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1450		22	161450	Fn: J - Received 15 to 20 rounds of sniper rounds from 1400 mils. Impacting around CoC old command position.	S/F/R
	1500	23	161500	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 161450 C. Fr: KD 847420 En: KD 854422 D. Received 15 to 20 rounds of sniper fire from KD 854422. E. Returned four rounds of M-79 and 15 rounds of M-16. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1520		24	161520	Fn: A3 - LPs 3-3 and 3-1 have returned.	S/F/R/M
1605		25	161605	Fn: 1st Bn 26th Mar S-2 - Spot Report - A. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn B. 161200H C. Fr: KD 851402 En: KD 851402 D. ARVN patrol found one underground bunker complex exact dimensions could not be obtained due to the language barrier, the perimeter of KHE SANH Combat Base could be observed from the opening of the bunker. The patrol leader stressed that the complex was organized or built according to the terrain and was well constructed and could hold up to two companies. E. Further debriefing by IPT would be beneficial. Overlay of complex to be sent to regimental S-2. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1645		26	161645	Fn: C - WIA Report - A. H. 2309193 B. 161520H C. Fr: KD 851419 D. Shrapnel E. Left hand G. Negative H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoB	S/F/1
	1645	27	161645	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 161520H C. Fr: KD 851419 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming rocket. E. and F. Negative. G. One H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1700	28	161700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received eight rockets, five 82mm mortar rounds and one 60mm mortar during this reporting period. Throughout the 1/26 sector. Three member of the 37th ARVN Ranger Bn were killed in the mine field and retrieved.	

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
160001H Feb 68  
162400H Feb 68

In	Cut	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
0001		1	162345	Fr: B - Night activities for 16 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	0005	2	162345	To: A3 - Need to know the wire used in the defense of your position. Start with outer wire and work in.	S/F
0020		3	160020	Fr: A3 - Reply to your 152345H	S/F
	0500	4	160500	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. Negative.	S/F/R
	1020	5	161020	To: A, A3, B, C, D, HAS - Password Code #9.	S/F
1055		6	161055	Fr: C - IPs 2-1, 2-2 and 2-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
	1100	7	161100	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission, continue to improve defense of perimeter. F. Negative.	S/F/R
1100		8	161100	Fr: C - Night activities for 16, 17 and 18 for Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1110		9	161110	Fr: B - All IPs have returned	S/F/R/M
1145		10	161145	Fr: 1st Bn 26th Mar 3A - Reports ARVN patrol are in contact with enemy in CAS area. (843410)	S/F/R
1210		11	161210	Fr: C - Reports one round of incoming 60mm mortar negative direction.	S/F/R
1230		12	161210	Fr: 1st Bn 26th Mar 3A - Reports that all the ARVN's KIA's have been picked up and are inside the wire.	S/F/R
	1230	13	161230	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn. B. 161230 C. Fr: KD 853416 En: KD 851402. D. ARVN advisor reports that a platoon size element of his unit encountered an extensive, well developed bunker complex. It is in the vicinity of KD 851402. Capable of supporting a regiment. The bunkers were particularly numerous near the road in grid XD 8540 and appeared to be of such strength, that only D4, D9, D10 and 25 ordnance would be effective. One enemy 82 Recoilless Rifle round was captured. E. TFQ was requested and approved. F. and G. Negative. H. One J. thru L. Negative. M. One 82mm Recoilless Rifle round. N. Negative.	S/F/R
1325		14	161325	Fr: C - WIA Report - A. H. 2245905 B. 161250H C. XD 847418 D. Shrapnel E. Left wrist F. Non-serious G. Negative H. Defense I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
	1340	15	161300	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoA B. 161300H C. Fr: KD 848417 En: Unknown D. Receiving 15 to 20 rounds of 82mm mortar rounds. Resulting in one serious WIA. E. Counter mortar fire was requested. F. Negative. G. One H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1359	16	161345	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 161300H C. Fr: XD 847419 En: Unknown D. Received two 82mm mortars. E. and F. Negative G. One H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 150001H Feb 68  
 152400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
----	-----	--------	------	------	-------------	--------------

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION - 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of ten rockets, 15 60mm mortars, 14 82mm mortars, 22 mortars of unknown size, and four rounds of unknown type, resulting in seven WIAs (two serious) CoB observed two NVA, azimuth 165 degrees distance of 700 meters from bunker 39, fired 60mm mortars with good target coverage. CoB conducted tunnel search/wire check with negative results. CoB picked up movement on PPS-5 of 10-20 people no action taken. LP from 37th ARVN Ranger Bn tripped one of their own explosive devices resulting in three WIAs and one KIA.

Plans for 16 Feb 68: A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB will conduct three LPs, and CoC will conduct four LPs.

CLOSED AS OF 152400H Feb 68

ENCLOSURE(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
150001H Feb 68  
152400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	1740	41	151740		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 151600H C. Fr: XD 847409 En: Unknown D. 1st platoon CoB patrol covering the finger in front of bunker 40 and draw in front of bunker found a Marine boot and a cell from a Vietnamese battery, found four groups of grass tied together at XD 848412 pointed in a northerly direction. Found two groups of wooden trail markers, one was at XD 849410 on 310 degree azimuth, pointed towards trench line. The other was at XD 847413 pointed towards FOB 3. E. Destroyed trail markers and brought back sample of trail markings to 1st Bn 26th Mar S-2. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1800	42	151800		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 151240H to 151700H C. Fr: XD 847417 En: XD 859409 D. Blade 180, Hellborne 533, and Combat 35 ran air strikes on active mortar site at above coordinates E. Dropped a total of 24 D-2y; four D-9; 24 D-1A; four D-29; four D-7; with a BDA of 50/80; 100/80; 90/80. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1842		43	151842		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/T
1900		44	151900		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/T
1914		45	151914		Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/T
1915		46	151915		Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/T
1925		47	151925		Fm: C - LP 3-1 and 2-1 have departed	S/F/R/T
1935		48	151935		Fm: C - LP 2-2 has departed	S/F/R/T
2130		49	152130		Fm: A3 - Activities for 18 Feb 68	S/F/R/T
	2300	50	152300		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB reported four incoming rounds of unknown caliber on unknown azimuth at 152125H. CoB also reported light activity thru use of PPS-6 They continue to observe. Reference spot report 151740H. Report from 37th ARVN Ranger Bn of their LP tripping one of their own explosive devices, resulting in three FR/WIAs and one FR/KIA C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. Three FR/WIAs and one FR/KIA	S/F/R
	2300	51	152200		To: 26th Mar - (Late Entry) - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 152200H C. Fr: XD 847416 En: XD 850411 D. PPS-6 picked up suspected movement of ten-20 people. E. Extra alert precautions taken. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 150001H Feb 68  
 152400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1530		29	151530		Fm: B - Two rockets from 235 degrees and 4200 mils	S/F/R
1600		30	151600		Fm: B - B1 at XD 850410	S/F/R/1
1615		31	151615		Fm: B - B1 at XD 850416	S/F/R/1
1630		32	151630		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 151515H C. Fr: XD 847419 En: Unknown D. Took direct hit, one rocket, on CP (XD 847419) from 5400 mils. E. Evacuated casualties. Moved CP to new bunker. Notified EX.C. CoC F. None G. Five H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1630		33	151630		Fm: B - B1 ahs returned	S/F/R/1
1715		34	151715		Fm: H&S Co - WIA Report - A. G. 258762 B. 151515H C. XD 847419 D. Shrapnel E. Head back both arms F. Serious G. Evacuated H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. H&S Co	S/F/1
1715		35	151715		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. J. 2390988 B. 151515H C. XD 847419 D. Shrapnel E. Left thigh F. Non-serious G. Evacuated H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1715		36	151715		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. D. 211469 B. 151515H C. XD 847419 D. Shrapnel E. Left cheek, left hip, left thigh, left ankle F. Serious G. Evacuated H. Defensive position J. CoC	S/F/1
1715		37	151715		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. E. 091132 B. 151515H C. XD 847419 D. Shrapnel E. Upper right arm, left leg F. Serious G. Evacuated H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1715		38	151715		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. B. 2361418 B. 151515H C. XD 847419 D. Shrapnel E. Head and back F. Serious G. Evacuated H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1715		39	151715		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. B. 2163655 B. 151515H C. XD 847419 D. Shrapnel E. Left upper arm F. Non-serious G. Not evacuated H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1730		40	151700		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received 29 mortars 14 82mm mortars, and 15 60mm mortars and eight rockets, resulting in seven WIAs, two serious, five non-serious. Conducted tunnel search to the southeast with negative results. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. Continue perimeter reinforcement. F. FR/WIA seven	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
150001H Feb 68  
152400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	1100	13	151100		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received two rockets and 22 mortar rounds dispersed throughout 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. Azimuths were received on possible mortar sites and counter mortar fire was conducted. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. No change	S/F/R
1150		14	151150		Fm: C - C2 has returned	S/F/R/I
1210		15	151210		Fm: A3 - A3-3 and A3-2 have returned	S/F/R/I
	1220	16	151220		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 151220H C. Fr: XD 850417 En: Unknown D. CoB reports six 82mm mortars from 2700 mils landing in CoC area. E. Countermortar plan fired F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1230	17	151230		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 151230H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: Unknown D. CoC reports 15 rounds of 60mm mortar from 1600 mils. E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1245		18	151245		Fm: B - B1 reports one rocket from 250 degrees. B2 reports five 82mm mortars from 4200 mils. Negative WIAs	S/F/R
	1257	19	151257		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 151230H C. Fr: XD 851420 En: Unknown D. One 82mm mortar hit directly on bunker 9 (XD 851420) E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1300		20	151300		Fm: B - Day activities for 15 Feb 68	S/F/R/I
1320		21	151320		Fm: A - Two rockets from 4280 mils	S/F/R
	1324	22	151324		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 151320H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: XD 822398 D. CoB reported one artillery round from 822398 at 4200 mils. E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1415	23	151415		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. H&S Co B. 151300H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: Unknown D. One incoming 82mm mortar E. None F. Negative G. One non-serious H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1435		24	151435		Fm: H&S Co - WIA Report - A. B. 2366291 B. 151300H C. XD 848419 D. Shrapnel E. Backside of right hand F. Non-serious G. No H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. H&S Co	S/F/I
	1445	25	151445		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 151020H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: Unknown D. Received one 82mm mortar E. None F. Negative G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1445		26	151445		Fm: B - B1 has departed	S/F/R/I
1445		27	151445		Fm: B - Two unknown caliber rounds from 5000 mils and 340 degrees	S/F/R
1530		28	151530		Fm: C - Two rockets from 4000 mils	S/F/R

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SARH, RVN  
150001H Feb 68  
152400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0445	1	150445		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 150445H C. Fr: XD 847415 En: Unknown D. CoB sighted two enemy approximately 600 - 700 meters from perimeter. E. Using starlight scope, 60mm mortar mission conducted. Fired six rounds with good target coverage. F. thru H. Negative I. two J. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	2	150500		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB observed two men on azimuth of 165 degrees and distance of 700 meters from bunker 37. Fired three HE and three WP of 60mm mortars with good target coverage. C. and D. None F. Two <del>HE</del> /KIA	S/F/R
0645		3	150645		Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/
0710		4	150710		Fm: B - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/
	0815	5	150815		To: A, A3, B, C, D, and H&S - Password code 13	S/F
	0840	6	150840		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 150840H C. Fr: XD 845416 En: Unknown D. Received two rounds of unknown caliber from an azimuth of 200 degrees. E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0850		7	150850		Fm: B - Night activities for 15 Feb 68	S/F/R/
	0900	8	150900		To: A, A3, B, C, D, and H&S and A mortar watch - Report all incoming rounds with as much information on type, caliber and number of rounds as well as possible azimuths and grids	S/F
0925		9	150925		Fm: 26th Mar - Report by 152400H, the number and location of Fougasse installed in your AOR. This is a second request	S/F
1030		10	151030		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. G. 413000 B. 151030H C. XD 849419 D. Shrapnel E. Left and right buttocks and left hand F. Non-serious G. Negative H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
	1035	11	151035		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 151015H C. Fr: XD 851419 En: XD Unknown D. Received approximately 20 rounds of 82mm mortars, two rounds of 122mm rockets and unknown quantity of 60mm mortar rounds. Rounds reported to come from azimuths of 4849 mils and 2640 mils. E. Fired countermortar fire and passed azimuths on to 26th Mar F. Negative G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1045	12	151045		To: 26th Mar - 1. Enclosure (1) is submitted as required by your 150925H Feb 68/JPR Jr./M-2060. 2. Records held by this battalion show original overlay submitted on 6 Feb 68 and signed for by GySgt A. T. Tucker.	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 140001 Feb 68  
 142400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	2130	48	142130		To: 26th Mar-1. In compliance with you 140948Z, this battalion has 65 A/C flares in positions along the inside strand of wire. 2. Tests conducted by this battalion on simulated bunker positions resulted in the destruction of bunkering material. It was also determined that the only way to activate thermite grenade. 3. This Bn has five cases of AN/14 thermite grenades on priority requisition to activate existing flares. Upon receipt of grenades, flares will be ready for operation.	S/F/R
	2300	49	142300		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Received four incoming rockets at 141730H from direction of 5300 mils C. and D. Negative E. Continue present mission F. Fr/WIA: two non-serious	S/F/R
2340		50	142340		Fr: H&S- Spot Report- A. H&S B. 141200 C. Fr: XD 846416 En: unknown D. Received one incoming rocket E. Negative G. No H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2345		51	142345		Fr: C - Spot Report- A. CoC B 141210H C. Fr: XD 848420 D. Received one unknown caliber rocket. E. and F. Negative. G. Fr/WIA: one non-serious I. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2345		52	142345		Fr: B - Spot Report- A. CoB B. 141100 C. Fr: XD 848416 En: N/A D. Brou walked up to gate and was taken to the compound. E. Brou was searched and taken to Reg't POW compound. F. thru K. Negative L. one detainee M. and N. Negative	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of 32 mortar rounds, and 17 rockets resulting in six FR/WIA. Small arms fire was received at XD 846416 from an azimuth of 140 degrees magnetic. Six airstrikes were conducted to the northeast and southeast of the Khe Sanh Combat Base on suspected enemy AA and mortar positions. The nine field at XD 854418 and XD 850414 were completed.

Plans for 15 Feb 68: A3 conduct two LPs, CoB conduct three LPs, and CoC conduct four LPs.

Closed as of 142400H Feb 68

ENCLOSURE(1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 140001H Feb 68  
 142400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	1645	32	141645		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. C-14 B. 141531 - 141550 C. Fr: XD 848416 En: XD 854417 D. C-14 controlled F8 air strike on enemy mortar position. E. BDA 100%/100%. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/A/
1645		33	141645		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. C-14 B. 141328 - 141343H C. Fr: XD 848419 En: XD 854435 D. C-14 controlled F4 air strike on enemy mortar position E. BDA 100%/100%. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1700	34	141700		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received five rockets and 27 mortar rounds throughout the 1st Bn 26th Mar sector. Six air strikes were conducted to the north- east and southeast of the KHE SANH Combat Base in the vicinity of XD 845417, XD854435, XD 854417 and XD 854435 <del>at</del> suspected enemy mortar an A/A positions. Completed mine fields at XD 854418 and XD 850414. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and prepare for night acti- vities. F. Fr/WIA three.	S/F/R
1730		35	141730		En: C - Received one rocket from direction of 5360 mils, determined by crater analysis.	S/F/R
1730		36	141730		En: B - Received three rockets from azimuth of 320°.	S/F/R
1800		37	141800		En: B - B3 has returned	S/F/R
1810		38	141810		En: H&S - WIA Report - A. M. 060640 B. 141600H C. Fr: XD 851416 D. Shrapnel E. Left shoulder F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. H&SCo	S/F/1
1830		39	141830		En: B - WIA Report - A. A. 2291526 B. 141645H C. Fr: XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Right and left thigh F. Non- serious G. No H. Working party I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1900		40	141900		En: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1910		41	141910		En: B - All night activities have departed.	S/F/R/M
	1915	42	141915		To: A,B,C,D,H&S - 1. Form tank killer teams within your units by 150800H. E. Teams will consist of two LAAW and one 3.5 rocket launcher. Improvements such as molotov cocktails are authorized. 3. Advise this headquarters by message the number and make up of teams and proposed concept of operation	S/F/
1925		43	141925		En: C - LP 3-2 and 1-1 have departed	S/F/R/M
1930		44	141930		En: C - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1943		45	141943		En: 26th Mar-Fob 3 will be firing mortars directly south of your position in 02 minutes	S/F/R/M
2130		46	142130		En: A3 - Activities for 17 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
2037		47	142037		En: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 XHE SAM, RVN  
 140001H Feb 68  
 14240CH Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1220	18	141220	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 141220H C. Fr: KD 850417 En: Unknown D. CoB reported one incoming rocket from an azimuth of 350°. E. Notified 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1230		19	141210	Fr: C - WIA Report - A. H. 2214251 B. 141210 C. KD 848419 D. Shrapnel E. Neck and right side F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1230		20	141210	Fr: C - WIA Report - A. H. 2334239 B. 141210 C. KD 848419 D. Shrapnel E. Right buttock F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter J. Rocket J. H&SCo	S/F/1
	1455	21	141455	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 141455 C. Fr: KD 847417 En: Unknown D. Eleven 60mm mortar rounds were received from direction of 1820 mils, determined by crater analysis. E. Reported to 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1530		22	141530	Fr: B - WIA Report - A. H. 2049796 B. 141445H C. Fr: KD 845416 D. Shrapnel E. Head F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. H&SCo	S/F/R
1605		23	141605	Fr: 2d Bn 26th Mar - CoD patrol returned at 141515H and reported finding mail, water cans, portions of S.I. packs and a helicopter sling. Were 1st Bn 26th Mar mail bags lost? If so, we will continue search in the morning. Please advise.	S/F
1625		24	141625	Fr: A - Received three 82mm mortar rounds, negative azimuth or grid.	S/F/R
1642		25	141642	Fr: A - Received four 82mm mortar rounds, negative azimuth or grid.	S/F/R
1644		26	141644	Fr: C - Received four 82mm mortar rounds from a direction of 1800 mils.	S/F/R
1645		27	141645	Fr: B - Received three 60mm mortar rounds from a direction of 1620 mils.	S/F/R
	1645	28	141640	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - CoC 10 B. 141140H C. Fr: 849419 En: KD 854435 D. CoC 10 controlled combat 3-3 air strike on enemy mortar site with 80% to 100% target coverage. E. Thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1645	29	141645	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC 14 B. 141202H-141219H C. Fr: KD 848416 En: KD 854417 D. CoC 10 controlled accurate 181 air strike on enemy mortar site. E. BDA 100%/90%. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1645	30	141645	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. C-14 B. B. 141453H. C. Fr: KD 848416 D. C-14 controlled A4 air strike on enemy mortar site. BDA 100%/100% F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1645	31	141645	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. C-14 B. 141705H-141319H C. Fr: KD 849419 En: KD 854435 D. C-14 controlled A4 air strike on enemy mortar site. E. BDA 100%/100% F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
140001 Feb 68  
142400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	140500		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing to report C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission. Continue to lay mine field and improve defensive positions. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0700		2	140700		Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
0710		3	140710		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
0755		4	140755		Fm: B - Wire check completed-Password code #22	S/F
0815		5	140855		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
0815		6	140815		To: A, A3, B, C, D, E&S-Password code #22	S/F
0933		7	140933		Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
1000		8	141002		Fm: A - Received one incoming round- unknown caliber	S/F/R
	1005	9	141005		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. CoB B. 141005H C. Unknown D. Received four incoming 82mm mortars- negative azimuth E. Notified 26th Mar F. Negative G. One-Attachments-Tanks H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1021	10	141021		To: 26th Mar -Spot Report- A. CoB B. 141021 C. XD 850417 E. D. Received three rockets in Grey Alpha sector (XD 848419) on an azimuth of 3500 mils. E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1035	11	141035		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report - A. CoC B. 141025H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: unknown D. Received two rockets from 3500 mils. E. Notified 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1040	12	141040		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 141030H C. Fr: XD 850417 D. Received three incoming rockets from 310° and small arms fire at bunker 39 from 140°. E. Notified 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1045	13	141045		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 141045H C. Fr: XD 850417 D. Reports small arms fire at helicopters coming from XD 847 411. E. Keeping the sight under observation F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1100	14	141100		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Received five mortar and eight rocket rounds dispersed through out 1st Bn 26th Mar A.O. Also received small arms at bunker 39 (XD 849419) from 140°. E. Same F. One WIA (Att-Tanks)	S/F/R
	1130	15	141130		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. CoB B. 141130H C. Fr: XD 849 419 En: Unknown D. Reports incoming rockets from 5500 mils. Notified 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1135		16	141135		Fm: B - Night act's for 14 Feb 68	S/F
	1140	17	141140		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report A. CoA B. 141140H C. Fr: XD 847417 D. Received one incoming rocket about 100 meters North North West of above coordinates. E. Crater analysis shows 5380 meters unknown coordinates F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 130001H Feb 68  
 132400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Group	Time	Information	Action Taken
----	-----	--------	------------	------	-------------	--------------

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of nine 60mm and 38 82mm mortars and 18 rockets resulting in one Fr/WIA, non-serious. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn captured one 82mm RR and killed two NVA. Three NVA were observed fleeing an enemy RR position. Tank fired ten HE rounds at position resulting in four NVA/KIA, one RR destroyed. CoC conducted a platoon size tunnel search in vicinity XD 845406 with negative results. CoB provided security for mine laying detail. Received RR fire from Hill 512. Fired arty mission and called TPQ, unknown results. CoB picked up five to ten men on PPS-6 at XD 849416. Fired 60mm mortar mission, movement stopped. CoB detected movement of three to four men at XD 848414 with PPS-6. Fired nine rounds M-79, heard one secondary explosion.

Plans for 14 Feb 68: A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB, three LPs and CoC four LPs as night act's.

CLOSED AS OF 132400H FEB 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 130001H Feb 68  
 132400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	2100	46	132100	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 132020H C. Fr: XD 849416 En: XD 846408 D. PPS-6 detected five to ten NVA moving in vicinity of XD 846408. E. Fired three rounds of 60mm mortar, movement stopped. F. thru N. Negative	
	2200	47	132200	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 132020H C. Fr: XD 850416 En: XD 848414 D. PPS-6 detected movement of three to four NVA at XD 848414. E. Fired nine M-79 rounds, observed one secondary explosion believed to be a grenade. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
2215		48	132120	Fm: A3 - Activities for 16 Feb 68.	S/F/R/M
	2300	49	132300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB directed tank fire on four NVA digging in at XD 873429. Rounds were impacting in front of 37th ARVN Bn, FOB-3 area and the trash dump. Fired artillery mission and requested TPQ on suspected R.R. position with unknown results. CoB picked up five to ten men on PPS-6 at XD 849416. Fired three rounds of 60mm mortar and movement stopped. CoB PPS-6 detected movement of three to four NVA at XD 848414. Fired nine M-79 rounds and observed one secondary explosion believed to be a grenade. C. and D. None. E. Continue mission F. Fr/WIA one non-serious	S/F/R
	2345	50	132345	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. H&SCo B. 132345 C. Fr: XD 848416 En: XD 849405 D. Observed ten lights in a "V" formation moving slowly towards the KHE SANH Combat Base at a distance of 1000 meters and a direction of 1800 mils. E. Requested artillery fire mission. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
130001H Feb 68  
132400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1630	35	131530	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 131600H C. Fr: Xd 850416 En: XD 845411 D. Received two incoming R.R. rounds. E. Nine 106mm R.R. HEP rounds were fired at the muzzle flash. Three secondary explosions resulted. Good target coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1730		36	131730	Fm: B - B2 has returned.	S/F/R/M
	1730	37	131730	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. received sporadic mortar and rocket fire throughout the 1st Bn 26th Mar sector. A total of nine 60mm mortar 38 82mm mortars and 18 rockets of unknown caliber were received. The 37th ARVN Ranger's patrol captured one 82mm RR and killed two NVA. Three NVA were observed fleeing an enemy RR position. One RR was destroyed and four NVA were killed at that position. A platoon from CoC conducted a tunnel search in the vicinity of XD 845406 with negative results. CoB provided security element for mine laying detail at XD 853411. E. Continue present mission and prepare for night defense. F. None.	S/F/R
1730		38	131700	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. C. 2367117 B. 131700H C. XD 847414 D. Shrapnel E. Left leg F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter. I. Mortar J. CoB.	S/F/1
	1800	39	131730	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 131630H C. Fr: XD 850415 En: XD 845396 D. Tank attached to CoB, 26th Mar fired ten HE and one WP at four enemy observed digging in vicinity of XD 845396. Good target coverage. E. 90mm tank gun, direct fire utilized. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1830		40	131830	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1855		41	131855	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1915		42	131915	Fm: A3 - All night activities have departed.	S/F/R/M
1925		43	131925	Fm: C - LPs 1-1 and 1-2 have departed.	S/F/R/M
1930		44	131930	Fm: B - All LPs have departed.	S/F/R/M
1935		45	131935	Fm: C - LP 2 has departed.	S/F/R/M

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
130001H Feb 68  
132400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1330	18	131300	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn B. 131000H C. Fr: XD 859410 En: 859410 D. Six man patrol captured an 82mm R.R. and observed three enemy escaping with a 60mm mortar tube. E. Fired 81mm mortar mission F. thru H. Negative. I. En/KIA two J. thru L. Negative M. One 82mm R.R. N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1415	19	131415	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 131345 C. Fr: XD 850417 En: Unknown D. Four rounds of 82mm mortar fire received at XD 846416. E. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1400	20	131400	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 131345H C. Fr: XD 850417 En: XD 853406 D. Muzzle flashes observed at XD 853406 and three 82mm mortar rounds impacted at XD 849416. E. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1425	21	131425	Fm: C - One mortar round impacted at XD 848418. Direction and location of mortar unknown.	S/F/R
	1437	22	131437	Fm: C - Two mortars from direction of 5400 mils and three seconds flash to bang, impacted at XD 848418.	S/F/R
	1445	23	131445	Fm: D - Received two rockets, azimuth and grid unknown.	S/F/R
	1445	24	131445	Fm: A3 - Activities for 13 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	1445	25	131445	Fm: B - Received nine 122mm rockets at XD 847415. Azimuth and grid unknown.	S/F/R
	1443	26	131443	Fm: C - Received two rockets from 4800 mils	S/F/R
	1440	27	131440	Fm: A - Received five incoming rounds. Size, grid and azimuth unknown.	S/F/R
	1500	28	131500	Fm: C - C3 has returned	S/F/R/M
	1535	29	131535	Fm: B - Received one round from XD 859402	S/F/R
	1545	30	131545	Fm: D - Received nine rounds of 82mm mortar	S/F/R
	1600	31	131600	Fm: C - One mortar impacted at XD 850401	S/F/R
	1605	32	131605	Fm: A - Received ten rounds of 82mm mortar from XD 853418, direction 2400 mils.	S/F/R
	1615	33	131615	Fm: D - Received three rounds 82mm mortar	S/F/R
	1635	34	131635	Fm: A - Received ten rounds of 60mm mortar from XD 858408.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
130001H Feb 68  
132400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	130500	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same G. Nothing to report. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. None.	S/F/R
0735		2	131735	Fm: B - Wire check completed with negative results.	S/F/R
	0815	3	130815	To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S - Password Code #92	S/F
1015		4	131015	Fm: B - B2 had departed	S/F/R/M
1100		5	131100	Fm: B - B2 at XD 853410	S/F/R/M
	1100	6	131100	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Nothing to report. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission. F. None.	S/F/R
	1125	7	131125	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 131125H C. Fr: XD 850413 En: Unknown D. Three rounds 82mm mortars landing outside wire from unknown direction. E. Notified 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1130	1130	8	131130	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoD B. 131120H C. Fr: XD 848417 En: Unknown D. Received eight 60mm mortars from unknown direction. E. Notified 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1135	9	131135	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 131135H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: Unknown D. Reported 11 incoming mortars from a direction of 0800 mils. E. Fired counter mortar fire. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1140	10	131140	To: A3 - Require an additional LP in vicinity of XD 846435 on 13 Feb 68. Submit activity ASAP.	S/F
1215		11	131215	Fm: C - LP 3 has returned	S/F/R/M
	1140	12	131140	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 131140H C. Fr: XD 846416 En: Unknown E. FOB-3 received 12 rounds of 82mm mortars. One round impacted at XD 846416. E. WIA taken to BAS. F. Negative. G. Fr/WIA, one non-serious H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1240		13	131240	Fm: C - LP 2-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
1250		14	131250	Fm: C - LP 2-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
1308		15	131308	Fm: A3 - LPs 3-1 and 3-3 have returned	S/F/R/M
1315		16	131315	Fm: C - C3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1345		17	131345	Fm: C - C3 at XD 848426	S/F/R/M

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
120001 Feb 68  
122400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Group	Time Information	Action Taken
----	-----	-----------	---------------	---------------------	-----------------

Plans for 13 Feb 68- A3 will conduct three LPs, CoB will  
conduct three LPs, and CoC will conduct four LPs.

CLOSED AS OF 122400 Feb 68.

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 36th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
120001 Feb 68  
122400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1610	21	121610	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 121610H C. unknown D. One rocket hit 1st Bn 26th Mar armory <sup>ARM</sup> supply tent. E. Counter-mortar fired. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1700	22	121700	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. Received 14 mortar and five rockets dispersed throughout 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. Rounds continue to come from azimuth of 4800 mils C. and D. None. E. Continue to improve defensive positions and continue mission. F. FR/WIA: One and one NBC both non-serious.	S/F/R
1905		23	121906	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1905		24	121905	Fm: B - LP 1-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1910		25	121910	Fm: B - LP 1-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1915		26	121915	Fm: B - LP 2-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1915		27	121915	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1925		28	121925	Fm: C - LP 3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1930		29	121930	Fm: C - LP 2-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1940		30	121940	Fm: C - LP 2-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
	2115	31	122115	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. Same B. B. 122115H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: XD 848426 D. PPS-6 picked up movement of squad size unit, 500 meters from water point LP, on an azimuth of 6300 mils. PPS-6 shows element is 680 meters from friendly lines. E. Fired 81mm mortar mission with unknown results. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2120	32	122120	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 122120H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: unknown D. Received nine to eleven mortars, 50 meters in front of bunkers two and three (XD 845419) from a westerly direction. E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2130		33	122130	Fm: A3 - Activities for 15 Feb 68	S/F/R
	2300	34	122300	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. PPS-6 picked up a squad size unit on an azimuth of 6300 mils at XD 848426. Fired 81mm mortar mission, unknown results. Received nine to eleven 82mm mortars and six to eight 60mm mortars 50 meters in front of bunkers two and three (XD 845419) from a westerly direction. C. and D. None. E. Continue mission, prepare to lay mines. F. None.	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of 29 mortars and five rockets resulting in one FR/WIA. There was also one NBC, both were non-serious. At 2115 CoC picked up movement of squad size element at XD 848426. An 81mm mortar mission was fired with unknown results.

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
120001 Feb 68  
122400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	120500	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None. E. Continue mission, install mine field signs. F. None.	S/F/R
0705		2	120705	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
0800		3	120800	Fm: B - Wire check completed and negative results	S/F/R
	0800	4	120800	To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S-Password code #82	S/F
1045		5	121045	Fm: D - CoD reports two incoming rounds, unknown caliber from azimuth of 4800 mils.	S/F/R
	1100	6	121100	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same. CoD reported two incoming rounds, unknown caliber from azimuth of 4800 mils. C. and D. None. E. Continue assigned mission F. None.	S/F/R
	1145	7	121145	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 121145H C. Unknown D. Seven rounds incoming, unknown azimuth or grid, 60mm mortar E. Counter mortar fired F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1155	8	121155	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. Same B. 121145H. C. Unknown D. Two incoming rounds, unknown azimuth or grid. E. Counter mortar fired. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1215		9	121215	Fm: C - Two NVA moving east from XD 858432 carrying some type of object	S/F/R
1230		10	121230	Fm: B - LPs 1-1 and 3-2 have returned	S/F/R/M
1320		11	121330	Fm: B - Activities for 12 and 13 Feb 68	S/F
1330		12	121330	Fm: C - Three rounds 60mm mortars from 1000 meters, impacted at XD 854417	S/F/R
1330		13	121330	Fm: 5/7th ARVN Ranger Bn - Muzzle flashes at XD 854414	S/F/R
	1340	14	121340	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 121340 H C. Unknown D. One rocket from an azimuth of 5600 mils. E. Counter mortar and rocket fired F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1410		15	121340	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 121420 C. Fr: XD 850417 En: 0860406 D. At 121400 5/7th ARVN Ranger Bn spotted two 57 R.R. and five to seven NVA at XD 854414 E. Taken under fire with small arms and 60mm mortars, enemy withdrew with both 57 R.R. to southeast. Priority TPQ requested at 0860406. Excellent coverage by artillery F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1410		16	121410	Fm: C - NBC Report A. W 2278107 B. 121550H C. XD 847420 D. Twisted and sprained back E. Lower right side of back F. Non-serious G. No H. Defensive position I. Fell on ammunition can while seeking cover J. CoC	S/F/1
1410		17	121410	Fm: C - WIA Report- A. B. 2229678 B. 121330H C. XD 848419 D. Shrapnel E. Buttocks F. Non-serious G. No H. Defensive position I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
	1430	18	121430	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoB B. 121425H C. unknown D. Received one incoming rocket round on an azimuth of 280° E. Counter mortar and rocket fired. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1550		19	121550	Fm: C - Night activities for 12-14 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1610		20	121610	Fm: A3 - LPs 3-2 and 3-3 have returned	S/F/R/M

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
110001H Feb 68  
112400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time	Group	Information	Action Taken
----	-----	--------	-----------	-------	-------------	--------------

SUMMARY OF PERIOD's ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar AO, received a total of 16 rockets, five 60mm mortars and one 82mm mortar resulting in four friendly WIA's, one serious, and one friendly KIA. There was also one NBC, non-serious. CoB conducted a platoon (Rein) patrol to search for tunnels. Outer wire was found cut in three places, each ten feet in length. Also found comm wire stretched from trash dump to stream in front of bunker #39.

Plans for 12 Feb 68: A5 will conduct two LPs, CoB, three LPs and CoC four LPs as night act's.

CLOSED AS OF 112400H FEB 68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 20th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
110001H Feb 68  
112400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1645		29	111645	Fm: 26th Mar - 1. When a valid target exists for use of M-79 and hand grenade firecracker missions. Such use may be made without clearance from this Headquarters.	S/F
	1700	30	111700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB picked up four personnel, one a WIA and turned them over to ITT. Received 22 rounds, five of which were 60mm mortars, the rest rockets and artillery rounds, dispersed throughout 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. Conducted Plt (Rein) search for tunnels with negative results. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and prepare for night act's. F. One Fr/KIA and four Fr/WIA's, one serious.	S/F/R
	1700	31	111650	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. S. 2233640 B. 111650H C. XD 851417 D. Shrapnel E. Right thigh and left shin F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoA	S/F/1
	1830	32	111830	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 111515H C. Fr: XD 848414 En: Unknown D. On platoon patrol, B1 noted on left side of finger in front of bunker #39, that the outer wire from perimeter approximately 150 meters was cut in three separate places, ten feet in length. Triple concertina and rest of double apron remains in place. Also found new comm wire stretched from trash dump to stream in front of bunker #39. E. Comm wire was gathered in and brought back Action was taken immediately to replace cut wire. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1845		33	111845	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1900		34	111900	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1905		35	111905	Fm: B - LP 1-5 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1910		36	111910	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed.	S/F/R/M
1915		37	111915	Fm: B - All LPs have departed.	S/F/R/M
1925		38	111925	Fm: C - All LPs have departed.	S/F/R/M
	2300	39	112300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. No significant activity C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R
2300		40	112300	Fm: A3 - Act's for 14 Feb 68.	S/F/R/M

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
110001H Feb 68  
112400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1120	13	111120	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 111050H C. Fr: XD 846421 En: Unknown D. Received one rocket round which impacted without detonating. Believed to have detonated approximately six to eight feet under ground. E. and F. Negative G. One non-serious H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1130		14	111115	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. G. 2345986 B. 111115H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel E. Head F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. H&SCo, 106 Plt.	S/F/1
1130		15	111130	Fm: B - KIA Report - A. S 2357708 B. 111115H C. XD 848416 D. Shrapnel and concussion E. Multiple lacerations F. Dead G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I Rocket J. H&SCo, 106 Plt	S/F/1
1145		16	111145	Fm: B - Direct fire weapon en azimuth of 2900 mils, XD 864375.	S/F/R
1155		17	111155	Fm: A3 - LPs 3-1 and 3-2 have returned.	S/F/R/M
	1215	18	111215	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 111115H C. Fr: XD 848416 En: Unknown D. Direct hit at above coordinates resulting in one friendly KIA and one serious WIA E. KIA and WIA taken to BAS F. One G. One H. thru N Negative.	S/F/R
1215		19	111215	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. L. 2285564 B. 111130H C. XD 848416 D. Concussion E. Ears F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. H&SCo, 106 Plt.	S/F/1
1230		20	111230	Fm: B - NBC Report - A. B. 2205575 B. 111200H C. XD 848416 D. Concussion E. Head F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoB.	S/F/1
1230		21	111230	Fm: B - NBC Report - A. R. B710286 B. 111145H C. XD 847416 D. Concussion E. Head F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoB	S/F/1
1240		22	111240	Fm: H&S - WIA Report - A. K. 0100384 B. 111240H C. XD 850417 D. Shrapnel E. Head and Leg F. Non-serious G. No D. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. H&SCo	S/E/1
	1250	23	111250	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 111145H C. Fr: XD 851415 En: Unknown D. Trash truck in trash dump hit with one artillery round, resulting in one friendly KIA and three WIA's (Mar) and one WIA (ARVN). WIA's medevac'd to "C" med and KIA to BAS F. One G. Four H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1458		24	111458	Fm: B - B1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1510		25	111510	Fm: C - Received one rocket round from unknown azimuth.	S/F/R
1545		26	111545	Fm: B - B1 at XD 848415.	S/F/R/M
1640		27	111640	Fm: B - B1 has returned.	S/F/R/M
1645		28	111645	Fm: C - Received one 60mm mortar from 1100 mils.	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
110001H Feb 68  
112400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0102	1	110040		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 110040H C. Fr: XD 849419 En: Unknown D. CoC reported taking two rockets on a azimuth of 5200 mils. E. Notified 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	2	110500		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received 11 rockets and one 82mm mortar round in 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R
	0710	3	110710		Fm: C - All LPs have returned.	S/F/R/M
	0740	4	110740		Fm: B - All LPs have returned.	S/F/R/M
	0830	5	110830		To: A. A3, B. C, D, H&S - Password Code #57	S/F
0835		6	110835		Fm: B - CoB reports four indigenous people turning themselves in to the 37th ARVN Ranger Bn under a white flag and then being escorted to bunker #37. One of these was a WIA.	S/F/R
	0930	7	110930		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar. B. 110930H C. Fr: XD 849418 En: Unknown D. One incoming 82mm mortar from unknown azimuth. E. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1010	8	111000		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC. B. 111000H C. Fr: XD 847416 En: Unknown D. One incoming mortar round, of unknown caliber landing in CoC supply area, resulting in one friendly WIA, serious. E. None F. None G. One serious H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1040	9	111040		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. M. 2006785 B. 111000H C. Fr: XD 847416 En: Unknown D. Shrapnel E. Right Arm F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
	1100	10	111100		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received five rockets and two 82mm mortars dispersed throughout 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. Incoming continues to come on a azimuth of 4800 mils. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. One Fr/WIA, serious	S/F/R
	1110	11	110930		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 110930H C. Fr: XD 849414 En: Unknown D. Observing four people on trash dump road coming north. E. One of the above personnel taken to BAS by ambulance and the other three by armed guard. F. thru K. Negative L. Four M. One M-79 and 23 rounds in good condition and two M-26 frag grenades. N. One cartridge belt, four canteen covers, one set of belt suspender straps, one compass pouch and one first aid kit, with battle dressing. All US Government gear.	S/F/R
	1120	12	111120		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. L. 2344934 B. 111050H C. XD 846419 D. Shrapnel E. Right Shin F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC.	S/F/1

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 100001 Feb 68  
 102400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	2325	33	102255		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. A3 B. 2315H C. Fr: XD 843456 En: unknown D. Received four incoming 82mm mortars, landing outside wire on northwest side, Negative direction or distance E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of 21 82mm mortar rounds and six rocket rounds resulting in three Fr/WIAs two of which were serious. An KC 130F received anti aircraft fire while landing; crashed and burned 450 meters from east end of runway.

Plans for 11 Feb 68- A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB three LPs, CoC four LPs. Continue to improve defensive position in the 1st Bn 26th Mar AO.

CLOSED AS OF 102400 Feb 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
100001 Feb 68  
102400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1645		18	101645	Fm: C - WIA Report- A. E 2341690 B. 101630H C. XD 845420 D. Shrapnel E. Left Hip F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter. I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/I
	1700	19	101700	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. At 1205 a Mar KC-130F crashed and burned approximately 450 meters from east end of runway. XD 853417 is a possible 50 caliber sniper position. At 1620H received sniper fire in Blue sector (XD 837444) on an azimuth of 5000 and 5600 mils. Received two WIA's from 82mm mortar attack at 1058H, sustained one Fr WIA from rocket attack at 1620.	S/F/R
	1705	20	101705	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 101650H C. XD 845420 D. Received three unknown caliber rockets from 5600 mils E. and F. None G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1800		21	101800	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. CoC FAC B. 1250-1300H C. Fr: XD 852419 En: XD 868423 D. Aircraft received anti-aircraft from enemy coordinates. FAC air strike (motion 511) on enemy coordinates, dropping 12 250lb bombs and six napalm bombs from 1250-1300H. After strike FAC directed twin 40mm on the enemy coordinates, expending 24 rounds. E. Gave motion 511 DA 85% on target 100% coverage.	S/F/R
1910		22	101922	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1930		23	101930	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1930		24	101930	Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
2025		25	101930	Fm: C - LP 1-1 and 2 have departed	S/F/R/M
2130		26	102230	Fm: A3 - Activities for 15 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
2230		27	102230	Fm: C - Received two rockets one from 4500 mils, the other from an unknown azimuth.	S/F/R/M
2230		28	102030	Fm: C - (Late Entry) C 1-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
2230		29	102230	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 102230H C. Fr: 850418 En: unknown D. Received two rockets unknown caliber from 5400 mils E. Reported to 1st Bn 26th Mar. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R/M
2250		30	102250	Fm: C - Received one incoming rocket from 5200 mils.	S/F/R/M
	2300	31	102300	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. 2230 received two incoming rockets from 5400 mils in the Blue sector (XD 837444) Periodic employment of white lights sweeps of the tactical wire. Had one incoming rocket in the Blue sector XD 837444 from 5200 mils at 2250. C. and D. None E. Continue assigned mission, continue sporadic use of whitelight sweeps of tactical wire. F. None	S/F/R
2305		32	102305	Fm: C - Received one rocket from azimuth of 4700 mils, saw flash at base of hill 861 XD 803444. CoA reports an azimuth of 4900 mils.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
100001 Feb 68  
102400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	100500	To: 26th Mar- Sit Report A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None. E. Continue assigned mission and improve defensive position. F. None.	S/F/R
	0520	2	100520	To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 100520 C. Fr: XD848419 D. Received six rounds of 82mm mortars. From unknown azimuth impacting on north side of creek bed. E. None. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0700	3	100700	Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
	0755	4	100755	Fm: B - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
	0800	5	100800	Fm: B - Wire check completed with negative results	S/F/R
	0830	6	100830	Fm: C - Wire check completed with negative results	S/F/R/M
	0845	7	100845	Fm: D - Heard one incoming 82mm mortar round. Believed to have impacted toward CoC area.	S/F/R
	0855	8	100855	Fm: A - Mortar watch reports enemy mortar site at XD 865427	S/F/R
	0900	9	100900	To: A, A3, B, C, D and H&S - Password code #77	S/F
	0930	10	100930	Fm: C - Activities for 10-12 Feb 68	S/F/R
	0945	11	100945	Fm: A3 - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
	1010	12	101010	Fm: B - Activities for 10 and 11 Feb 68	S/F
	1100	13	101100	To: 26th Mar- Sit Report- A. Same B. Enemy AA fired at incoming aircraft on an azimuth of 0900 mils. From approximately XD865418. Fired 81mm mortar mission with unknown results. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission F. None	S/F/R
	1153	14	101153	Fm: B - KC-130F on fire 150 meters from east end of runway at XD853417	S/F/R
	1145	15	101145	To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. Hillborne 507 B. 101110-101125 C. En: XD859412 D. Airstrike conducted by 1st Bn 26th Mar FAC on 50 caliber AA site. Sixteen 250 lbs bombs and napalm were dropped. Took fire during strike from unknown position. Target elevation was 1500 feet. E. 100% on target 100% coverage. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1545	16	101545	To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. H&S B. 101150H C. Fr: XD842418 En: unknown D. Received sustained enemy mortar fire believed to be 82mm mortars, resulting in two WIA's serious. E. Reported to H&S, moved WIA's to 1st Bn 13th Mar BAS. F. Negative G. Two (serious) H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
	1650	17	101650	Fm: H&S - WIA Report - A. R 1286800 (2) R 2356836 B. 101148 C. XD846415 D. Two E. Shrapnel Back, both legs, both buttocks (2) Right upper portion of chest, left leg and throat. F. One G. Yes H. Defensive I. Mortar J. CoH&S	S/F/L

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
090001H Feb 68  
092400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
2125		42	092125		Fm: A3 - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 092125H C. Fr: XD 843455 En: XD 843456 D. Received three incoming 82mm mortar rounds. Mortars landed outside wire on northern side. Can not tell where rounds came from E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2245		43	092245		Fm: A3 - Activities for 12 Feb 68	S/F/R/R
	2300	44	092300		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. PPS-6 detected movement of unknown size enemy force at XD 847409, minutes later CoB LP 1-3 saw lights to its direct front. A 60mm mortar mission was fired on PPS-6 contact, CoB LP 1-3 fired M-79 at lights, also received mortar rounds of unknown number from an unknown grid at 092026H. Hill 950 (XD 844455) took three incoming 82mm mortars outside wire on northern side of hill, direction unknown. C. and D. Negative E. Continue mission F. None	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION - Two platoon size patrols were conducted, one by CoB and one by CoC in front of their respective sectors to check for tunnels. At 091445H CoB LP 1-2 was approached by one man with a white parachute wrapped around himself. The LP called out in Vietnamese for the man to come toward them. The man turned and fled, the LP opened fire and wounded man in both arms. He was taken to "C" Med. At 091725 CoC patrol found one NVA body four days old at XD 854422. Appeared to have been killed by napalm. Received a total of one grenade, one rocket, seven 60mm mortar rounds, and 14 82mm mortar rounds, resulting in six FR/WIA (one serious, five non-serious)

Plans for 10 Feb 68 - A3 will conduct two LPs, CoB will conduct three LPs, and CoC will conduct four LPs. Continue to improve the defensive position in 1st Bn 26th Mar sectors.

CLOSED AS OF 092400H Feb 68

ENCLOSURE(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
090001H Feb 68  
092400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
		1715	27	091715	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. B 1-2 received one incoming mortar at XD 846412 recorded at 091323H. At 091430H six 82mm mortars incoming at KSCB. 1st Bn 26th Mar wire detail received a total of seven 60mm mortars approximately at XD 878423. At 091530H received 82mm mortars from XD 856427 At 091300H B 1-2 was approached by a man wrapped in a parachute. Man was challenged and turned and ran and was taken under fire. He was taken to BAS. Reference my spot Report of 091455H Feb 68. C. and D. Negative E. Continue assigned mission. F. FR/WIA four	S/F/R
		1715	28	091715	Fm: C - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 091715H C. Fr: XD 854421 En: None D. Found three freshly dug fighting holes. E. Destroyed same F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
		1725	29	091725	Fm: C - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 091710H Co Fr: XD 854422 En: None D. Found one NVA body approximately four days old. Appeared to have been killed by napalm. E. Will continue to search out area. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
		1735	30	091735	Fm: C - C 1-2 has returned	S/F/R
		1835	31	091835	Fm: B - LP 1-3 has returned	S/F/R
		1850	32	091850	Fm: B - LP 2-3 has returned	S/F/R
		1900	33	091900	Fm: B - LP 2-2 has returned	S/F/R
		1900	34	091900	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R
		1905	35	091905	Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R
		1915	36	091915	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R
		1917	37	091917	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn B. 091917H C. Fr: XD 854416 En: Unknown D. Heard unidentified oriental voices on frequency 37.80 E. Notified 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
		1930	38	091930	Fm: C - LPs 2-1 and 3 have departed	S/F/R
		1940	39	091940	Fm: C - LP 2-2 has departed	S/F/R
		2025	40	092025	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 092025H C. Fr: XD 850417 En: XD 847409 D. CoB utilizing PPS-6 detected movement of unknown size enemy unit at XD 847409 A few minutes later CoB LP 1-3 saw lights to its direct front. E. Fired 60mm mortar mission at XD 847409, results unknown. CoB LP 1-3 fired M-79 at lights with unknown results. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
		2026	41	092026	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 092026H C. Fr: XD 850417 En: Unknown D. Received mortar rounds of unknown number from unknown grid E. Forwarded to 26th Mar for appropriate action F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE(1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
090001H Feb 68  
092400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1420		15	091420		Fm: 37th ARVN Ranger Bn - Six rounds of 82mm mortars received from 2800 mils azimuth	S/F/R
	1445	16	091445		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 091300H C. Fr: XD 846412 En: unknown D. CoB LP 1-2 at above coordinates observed one man wearing black pajamas approaching their position Man had white parachute partially wrapped around him. The LP waited and observed until man was 50 meters away. The LP called out in Vietnamese to come toward them. The man took off the parachute and ran away; the LP took him under fire. The man fell to the ground, and was relieved and delivered to "C" Med. Two rounds were fired wounding man in both arms. E. Reported to 26th Mar requesting ITT At "C" Med. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1445		17	091445		Fm: B - Spot Report - A. B 1-2 B. 091335 C. Fr: XD 846412 En: Unknown D. Received one round 82mm mortar from point of impact 300 meters at 180 degrees E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1512		18	091512		Fm: C - C 1-2 at XD 848423	S/F/R/M
1515		19	091515		Fm: A - Received one incoming 82mm mortar from XD 865427	S/F/R
	1535	20	091535		To: 26th Mar Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar - B. 091530H C. Fr: XD 848417 En: XD 856427 D. Received 82mm mortars from 0900 mils, suspected site at XD 856427 E. fired ten rounds 81mm mortars. F. Negative G. Two H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1545		21	091545		Fm: C - C 1-2 at XD 850423	S/F/R/M
1600		22	091600		Fm: D - Spot Report - A. CoD B. 091120H C. Fr: XD 854418 En: XD 878423 D. Wire detail received seven incoming 60mm mortars from 80 degrees grid XD 878423. E. withdrew into base after WIAs were evaced. F. Negative G. Two (one serious one non-serious) H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1600		23	091600		Fm: D - WIA Report - A. (1) M. 2366946 (2) T. 2358340 B. 091520H C. XD 854418 D. Shrapnel (1) Right leg, arm, back, and buttock. (2) Right leg F. (1) serious (2) non-serious G. Yes H. Defensive position I. mortar J. CoD	S/F/1
1600		24	091600		Fm: B - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
1630		25	091630		Fm: D - WIA Report - A. (1) I. 23553728 (2) H. 2281723 B. 091520H C. XD 854418 D. Shrapnel E. (1) Left arm (2) back of neck F. Non-serious G. No H. Defensive position I. Mortar J. CoD	S/F/1
1655		26	091655		Fm: C - C 1-2 at XD 852422	S/F/R/M

ENCLOSURE(1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
090001H Feb 68  
092400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0040	1	090040		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 090040H C. Fr: XD 843454 En: Unknown D. LP took one incoming grenade believed to come from north or northwest from approximately 20 meters E. Returned one grenade F. Negative G. One non-serious H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0045		2	090045		Fm: A3 - WIA Report - A. I. 2235774 B. 090045H C. XD 843454 D. Slight shrapnel wounds E. Arm pit F. Non-serious G. Negative H. LP I. Grenade J. A3	S/F
	0055	3	090055		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 090048H C. Fr: 843456 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming 82mm mortar round approximately 30 meters west outside wire believed to come from direction of 4300 mils unknown distance E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	4	090500		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. A3 on Hill 950 (XD 844456) received one incoming grenade resulting in one friendly WIA, non-serious. A3 also received one 82mm mortar round landing approximately 30 meters outside of wire. C. and D. Negative E. Continue mission and improve defensive posture. F. FR/WIA one (non-serious)	S/F/R
0655		5	090655		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has returned	S/F/R/F
	0930	6	090930		To: A, B, C, D, H&S, A3 - Password code 37	S/F
1025		7	091025		Fm: B - Received one round of 82mm mortar	S/F/R
	1100	8	091100		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. CoB received one round of 82mm mortar vicinity of XD 852416. Azimuth of mortar round 5400 mils. Visibility restricted due to fog. All LPs except A3-1 remaining out C. and D. None E. Conduct Platoon (rein) search for tunnels in front of CoB and CoC sectors. F. None	S/F/R
1130		9	091130		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. M. 2381125 B. 082230H C. XD 846415 D. Shrapnel E. Bridge of nose F. Non-serious G. No H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F
1230		10	091230		Fm: C - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 082230H C. Fr: XD 852419 En: Unknown D. At approximately 082230H one incoming rocket detonated to the right of bunker 13 (XD 849419) causing one non-serious WIA. Source of rocket unknown E. and F. Negative G. One H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1225		11	091225		Fm: A3 - All night activities have returned	S/F/R/F
1235		12	091235		Fm: C - All night activities have returned	S/F/R/F
1315		13	091315		Fm: C - CI at XD 846424	S/F/R/F
1400		14	091400		Fm: B - B 1-2 has departed	S/F/R/F

ENCLOSURE(1)

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
080001H Feb 68  
082400H Feb 68

In	Out	No	Group	Ser Date Time	Information	Action Taken
1940		35	081940		Fr: C - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R
	2047	36	082047		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 082040H C. Fr: XD 847417 En: XD 850426 D. CoC detected approximately one squad of NVA at XD 850426 with PPS-5 E. Firing countermortar fire F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2047	37	082310		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 081310H C. Fr: XD 847420 En: XD 885423 D. Two air strikes ran on A/A, A/W site. First flight received .50 caliber fire during run along ridge line. E. Good target coverage, unknown results. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2130		38	082130		Fr: A3 - Act's for 11 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	2253	39	082253		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 082230H C. Fr: XD 847418 En: Unknown D. At 082215H, received incoming rockets from azimuths of 5200 mils from XD 849419 and 6000 mils from XD 847418. E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2305	40	082300		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. At 081900H, received four 82mm mortars outside of wire in vicinity of XD 885423. At 082040H PPS-5 detected movement of approximately one squad at XD 850426. Reference all spot reports. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. None	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar A0 received sporadic rocket and mortar fire throughout the day. Received a total of 17 rockets and five mortars, resulting in five Fr/WIA's & one Fr; KIA.

Plans for 9 Feb 68: Will conduct normal night activities & continue to improve defensive position.

CLOSED AS OF 082400H Feb 68.

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 RH: 33H, RVN  
 080001H Feb 68  
 082400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1345		20	081345		Fm: C - Received one incoming rocket round from azimuth of 4800 mils	S/F/R
1430		21	081430		Fm: C - Received one incoming rocket round from azimuth of 4800 mils, resulting in three friendly WIA's	S/F/R
1530		22	081430		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 081430H C. Fr: XD 847419 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming rocket round of unknown caliber resulting in three friendly WIA's F. None G. Three H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1430		23	081430		Fm: C - WIA Reports - A. P 2375085 B. 081430H C. XD 847420 D. Shrapnel E. Both legs & head F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC, A. C 2220473 B. 081430H C. XD 847420 D. Shrapnel E. Sucking chest wound, right side F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC, A. C 2264255 B. 081430H C. XD 847420 D. Shrapnel E. Head & shoulders F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1515		24	081515		Fm: C - WIA Report - A. P 2360410 B. 081515H C. XD 953418 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm & throat F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
1530		25	081530		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoC B. 081530H C. Fr: XD 853418 En: Unknown D. Received two incoming 60mm mortar rounds from unknown azimuth or grid B. Negative E. Negative G. Three, non-serious H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1530		26	081530		Fm: C - WIA Reports - A. H 2335747 B. 081515H C. XD 853418 D. Shrapnel E. Upper lip F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoC, A. D 2316559 B. 081515H C. XD 853418 D. Shrapnel E. Bottom back leg F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/1
1552		27	081552		Fm: C - Received four incoming 60mm mortar rounds, resulting in three friendly WIA's.	S/F/R
1700		28	081700		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Continue to receive sporadic incoming mortar & rocket fire: four 60mm mortars & four rockets, resulting in five Fr/WIA's and one Fr/KIA. Fired countermortar fire and conducted airstrikes on known anti-aircraft positions. C. and D. Negative E. Continue present mission & prepare for night act's. F. Five Fr/WIA's and one Fr/KIA.	S/F/R
1845		29	081845		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1900		30	081900		Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1930		31	081900		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. A3 B. 081900H C. Fr: XD 843456 En: Unknown D. Received four incoming 82mm mortar rounds landing in vicinity of XD 846419, from unknown azimuth or grid. E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1910		32	081910		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1915		33	081915		Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
1930		34	081930		Fm: C - LPs 3-1 & 1 have departed	S/F/R/M

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 MLE SANH, RVN  
 080001H Feb 68  
 082400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0324	1	080324		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 080324 C. Fr: XD 848418 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming rocket round from azimuth of 4800 mils from above coordinates E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0339	2	080339		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 080339 C. Fr: XD 848418 En: Unknown D. Received two incoming rocket rounds from azimuth of 285° from above coordinates E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0430	3	080430		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 080430 D. Fr: XD 847417 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming rocket round from azimuth of 4800 mils from above coordinates E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	4	080500		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Continue to receive incoming rocket fire from 4800 mils. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. None	S/F/R
	0510	5	080510		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 080510 C. Fr: XD 848419 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming rocket round from 4800 mils from above coordinate E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0550	6	080550		To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 080550 C. Fr: XD 850419 En: XD 850420 D. Trip flare set off at above enemy coordinates E. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0745		7	080745		Fr: B - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
0800		8	080800		Fr: A3- LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
0820		9	080820		Fr: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
1000		10	081000		Fr: B - Can observe active mortar site at XD 856423	S/F/R
1030		11	081030		Fr: A3- All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
1100		12	081100		Fr: B - One incoming mortar round from 5000 mils	S/F/R
1110		13	081110		Fr: B - Night act's for 8 & 9 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	1110	14	081110		To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Continue to receive incoming mortar & rocket fire from 4800 mils. C. and D. None E. Continue to improve defensive position F. None	S/F/R
1122		15	081122		Fr: A - Receiving incoming mortars from azimuth of 0900 mils	S/F/R
1200		16	081200		Fr: D - WIA Report - A. L 2334636 B. 081120 C. XD 803443 D. Shrapnel E. Chest & stomach F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD, A. M 2297323 B. 081120H C. XD 803443 D. Shrapnel E. Face & hands F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD, A. W 2356857 B. 081120 C. XD 803443 D. Shrapnel E. Back & buttocks F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoD	S/F/1
1245		17	081245		Fr: C - Received one rocket round from unknown coordinates	S/F/R
1300		18	081300		Fr: D - Anti-aircraft position at XD 855435	S/F/R
1400		19	081400		Fr: A - WIA Report - A. P 2096803 B. 081145H C. XD 803443 D. Shrapnel E. Head & back F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoA, A. S 2369791 B. 081145H C. XD 803443 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoA, A. L 1199080 B. 081145H C. XD 803443 D. Shrapnel E. Both legs F. Non-serious G. Yes H. Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoA	S/F/1

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
070001 Feb 68  
072400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1700		20	072000	Fm: B - WIA Report A. T. 2213387 B. 1700H C. Bunker 38 (XD 847417) D. Shrapnel E. Entire body F. Serious G. Medevac H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoB A. C 2327071 B. 1700H C. Bunker 38 XD 847417 D. Shrapnel E. Entire Body F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense I. Rocket J. CoB	S/F/1
1730	21	071730		Fm: C - Received eight 122mm rockets from azimuth of 3800	S/F/R
1735	22	071735		Fm: B - Spot Report- A. CoB B 1645H C. Grey two (XD 848416) D. One 122mm rocket impacted in front of bunker 27 resulting in one WIA. E. Evacuated casualty F. Negative G. One serious H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1755	23	071755		Fm: B - Received three 122mm rocket from azimuth of 270°	S/F/R
1800	24	071800		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1850	25	071850		Fm: B - WIA Report- A. W 2265362 B. 1740H C. Bunker 44 (XD 843416) D. Shrapnel E. Index finger left hand F. Non-serious G. No H. Defensive position.	S/F/1
1900	26	071900		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1910	27	071910		Fm: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
1910	28	071910		Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1935	29	071935		Fm: C - C 1-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
1945	30	071945		Fm: B - WIA Report- A. L 2290894 B. 1830 C. Grey Alpha sector (XD 843417) D. Battle fatigue E. None F. Neurophysiologic G. No H. Defense I. Negative J. CoB	S/F/R
1945	31	071945		Fm: B NBC - A. E 1522098 B. 1830 C. Grey two sector (XD 849417) D. Battle fatigue E. None F. Neurophysiologic G. No H. defense I. Negative J. CoB	S/F/1
2200	32	072200		Fm: A3 - Activities for 10 Feb 68	S/F
	2300	33	072300	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Continued to receive incoming rockets until 1800H. From 1700-1800 20 122mm rockets were received from an azimuth of 270° C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. F2/WIA Four (Three Serious)	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD(S) ACTION: Received sporadic mortar and rocket fire totaling 89 122mm rockets and six 82mm mortars resulting in six WIA's of which four were serious.

Plans for 8 February: A3 will conduct three LPs, CoB will conduct three LPs and CoC four LPs.

CLOSED AS OF 072400 Feb 68.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHI SANH, RVN  
070001 Feb 68  
072400 Feb 68

In	Cut	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
0220		1	070220	Fm: B *WIA Report- A. V. 2251648 B 070200 C. XD 849416 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm, left leg, F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoB	S/F/1
	0500	2	070500	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. 1st Bn 26th Mar came under heavy rocket attack, receiving 39 rockets, resulting in one friendly WIA. Damage to area and equipment unknown, will check at first light. Three dud rockets have been reported, EOD team will be requested at first light. CoB reported unknown type of artillery round landing in Gray Alpha sector on an azimuth of 300° C. and D. None E. Continue present mission check out area at first light for damage caused by rocket attack. Will request EOD team for unexploded rockets. F. Fr/WIA one (non-serious).	S/F/R
0705		3	070705	Fm: C - LPs 2-1 and 3 have returned	S/F/R/M
0820		4	070820	Fm: C - LP 2-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
	0830	5	070830	To: A,B,C,D,H&S- Password code # 63	S/F
0945		6	070945	Fm: C - WIA Report- A. L 2022740 B. 041700H C. Bunker four (XD 846420) D. shrapnel and concussion E. Left ear F. non-serious G. No H. defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
1020		7	071020	Fm: A3 - All LPs have returned	S/F/R
	1100	8	071100	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Received two rocket rounds at 0450. LPs extended due to visibility D. and C. None E. Continue mission and improve defensive position F. No changes	S/F/R
1100		9	071100	Fm: C - LP 3 has departed	S/F/R
1105		10	071105	Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1332		11	071332	Fm: Motor Convoy- Arrived at 3rd Bn 26th Mar CP	S/F/R
1347		12	071347	Fm: Motor Convoy- departed for 3rd Bn 26th Mar CP	S/F/R
1450		13	071450	Fm: CoC - Received two 122mm rockets from azimuth of 4700	S/F/R/
1455		14	071455	Fm: B - Received one 122mm rocket from 5100 mils	S/F/R
	1530	15	071530	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 071530 C. KHI SANH Combat Base D. Received four 122mm rockets from 270° at 071500. At 071507 CoD working party (XD 853418) received automatic weapons fire from XD 853422 and XD 851420 which pinned them down E. Fired 60mm and 81mm mortar missions to cover withdrawal of working party. Good target coverage F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1550		16	071550	Fm: C - Received six incoming 82mm mortars from 1600 mils	S/F/R
1555		17	071555	Fm: C - Received one 122mm rocket from 4800 mils	S/F/R
1600		18	071600	Fm: Motor Convoy- Returned to 1st Bn 26th Mar CP	S/F/R
	1700	19	071700	To: 26th Mar -Sit Report A. Same B. Continued to receive sporadic fire from rockets and mortars. Received 18 122mm rockets and six 82mm mortars. Fired counter mortar and rocket plan. Working party received small arms from XD 853422. No casualties. Fired 60mm and 81mm mortar mission with good target coverage. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. Prepare for night defenses F. No change.	S/F/R

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
060001 Feb 68  
062400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1944		36	061944	Fm: C - LP 2-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
2020		37	062020	Fm: C - Received one incoming rocket from 5180 mils, four seconds flash to bang	S/F/R
2137		38	062137	Fm: A3 - Activities for Nine Feb 68	S/F
2145		39	062145	Fm: C3 - Night activities for 7,8,9 Feb 68	S/F
2155		40	062155	Fm: 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 062155 C. XD 845420 En: Unknown D. Received one incoming rocket on an azimuth of 5200 mils. E. Fired countermortar counter rocket fire. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
2300	41	062300		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Continue to receive incoming rockets and mortar. During the period reported, 1st Bn, 26th Mar received a total of 18 rockets and three mortars resulting in two Fr/KIA's and one friendly WIA. C. and D. None E. Continue assigned mission F. Fr/KIA: two Fr/WIA: one	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1st Bn 26th Mar area received sporadic rocket and mortar fire throughout the day. Received a total of 25 rounds of rocket and 20 mortars. Sustained two friendly KIA's and three friendly WIA's.

Plans for 7 February- A3 will conduct three LPs, CoB, three LPs, and CoC, three LPs. Continue to improve defensive positions in 1st Bn 26th Mar AO.

CLOSED AS OF 062400 Feb 68.

(ENCLOSURE 1)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
060001 Feb 68  
062400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	1445	18	061445		To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S Password code #02	S/F
1500		19	061500		Fm: C - Airplane took sniper fire from an azimuth of 1400 mils.	S/F/R
1640		20	061940		Fm: C - WIA Report- A. T 2267714 B. 061620 C. XD 847320 D. Shrapnel E. Right knee F. Non-serious G. Negative H. Defense perimeter I. Rocket J. CoC	S/F/1
	1710	21	061710		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report A. Same B. Continue to receive sporadic 60mm mortar, 82mm mortar and 122mm rocket fire from 5500 mils, 5280 mils, 5100 mils (XD 865425, XD 855421, XD 873425, and XD 855421). Aircraft continue to receive sporadic automatic weapons fire from vicinity of XD 857422. C. and D. None. E. Continue mission. Execute night activities F. Fr WIA: four	S/F/R
1725		22	061725		Fm: H&S WIA Report- A. V 2142504 B. 061645 C. Fr: Khe Sanh Combat Base D. Shrapnel E. Right arm and neck F. Serious E. Yes H. Defense of perimeter F. Serious I. Mortar J. H&S	S/F/1
1755		23	061755		Fm: C - Received one rocket from an azimuth of 5400 mils	S/F/R/M
1815		24	061815		Fm: A3 - Spot Report- A. A3 B 061800 C. Fr: XD 843456 E. Unknown D. Received three mortar rounds from 5100 mils	S/F/R
1840		25	061840		Fm: D - KIA Report- A. M 2253785 B. 061815 C. CoD D. Shrapnel E. Entire body F. Dead G. Negative H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoD	S/F/1
1815		26	061815		Late Entry Fm: C - KIA Report- A. C 229440 B 061815 C. CoC (XD 848417) D. Shrapnel E. Resulted in two KIA's F. Two G. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1815		27	061815		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn. 26th Mar- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 061845 C. KHE SANH Combat Base D. Received three 122mm mortar rounds or 152mm artillery rounds. E. Resulted in two KIA's F. Two G. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1855		28	061855		Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1910		29	061910		Fm: C - WIA Report- A. M 2367225 B. 061910 C. XD 847420 D. Shrapnel E. Nose F. Search and clear G. No H. Defense of perimeter H. Rocket I. CoC	S/F/1
1922		30	061922		Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1910		31	061910		Fm: B - All night activities have departed	S/F/R/M
	1925	32	061925		Late Entry To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. CoC B 061910 C. XD 847420 D. Received four incoming rocket rounds in front of bunker two (XD 845420) on an azimuth of 4900 mils E. Fired counter rocket, countermortar plan F. Negative G. One (non-serious) H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1930		33	061930		Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1935		34	061935		Fm: C - LP 3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1937		35	061935		Fm: C - LP 2-1 has departed	S/F/R/M

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
060001 Feb 68  
062400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	060500		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report-A. Same B. CO of 37th ARVN Ranger Bn held reville with one A4 MG and 35 rounds of ammunition C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. Improve defensive position. F. None	S/F/R
0635		2	060635		Fm: A3 - A 3-2 LP has returned	S/F/R/M
	0710	3	060710		To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S- Password code #02	S/F/
0710		4	060710		Fm: A1 - Mortar watch departed	S/F/R/M
0904		5	060904		Fm: B - All night activities returned	S/F/R/M
0906		6	060906		Fm: C - All night activities returned	S/F/R/M
1050		7	061050		Fm: D - Observed muzzle flashes from XD 865425	S/F/R/M
1054		8	061054		Fm: A3 - All night activities returned	S/F/R/M
1112		9	061112		Fm: C - Spot Report- A. CoC B. 061045 C. XD 847419 En: XD 869428 D. Received eight incoming 82mm mortar rounds between bunker nine and airstrip (XD 850418) E. Fired 81mm mortar mission. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1125	10	061125		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. Same B. Received eight 82mm mortar rounds at 1045, fired 82mm mortar rounds. Observed muzzle flashes at XD 865425, XD 873425, XD 866427 believed to be mortar positions. C. and D. None E. Continue assigned mission. F. None	S/F/R
1130		11	061130		Fm: D - Received one incoming 82mm mortar round	S/F/R
1130		12	061130		Fm: D - Spot Report - A. Da B. 061101 C. Fr: XD 851418 En: XD 865425 D. Heard 50 caliber fire at helicopter from above coordinates. E. Called 81mm mortar fire with good target coverage. Results unknown F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1235	13	061235		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 061235 C. XD 850419 En: unknown D. Received one 122mm rocket 200 meters in front of lines. E. Reported to 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1310		14	061310		Fm: B - Activities for 06 and 07 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	1315	15	061315		To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 061315 C. Blue Sector (XD 850419) D. Received one 122mm rocket from 5100 mils impacting in vicinity of airstrip. CoD wire working party received one mortar (unknown caliber) and ten round burst of automatic weapons fire. E. Fired 20 rounds of 40mm at suspected automatic weapons positions at XD 851422. Fired 60mm mortar counter mortar at XD 855421. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1340	16	061340		To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 061340 C. Fr: XD 852419 En: XD 857422 D. CoD working party received three or four small arms rounds. E. CoC fired a 60mm mission at XD 851422. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1335		17	061335		Fm: C One artillery round impacting 200 meters east of airstrip. Azimuth of origin 4800 mils.	S/F/R

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
050001 Feb 68  
052400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
2215		35	052215	Fm: A3 - Activities for 8 Feb 68	S/F
	2300	36	052300	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report A. Same B. A3 on Hill 950 (XD 843 455) received three incoming mortar rounds landing approximately 50 meters outside of lines. Fired artillery mission at XD 847453 with unknown results. C. and D. Negative E. Continue present mission. F. No Change.	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: From 0400 to 1640 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of 22 122mm rockets and 28 82mm mortars A3 on Hill 950 (XD 843455) received three rounds of mortar fire landing 50 meters outside of line, unable to determine caliber. The rocket and mortar attack resulted in two WIA's (non-serious).

An Airforce C-130 received anti-aircraft fire upon approaching the combat base resulting in a punctured tire. After landing it was towed to terminal for repairs.

Plans for 6 Feb 68 - A3 will conduct three LPs, CoB, three LPs and CoC four LPs. Continue to improve defensive positions in the 1st Bn 26th Mar AO.

CLOSED AS OF 052400 Feb 68

(ENCLOSURE 1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
050001 Feb 68  
052400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
		1257	13 051257	To: A,B,C,D,H&S- Password code #65	S/F
1350		14	051350	Fm: C - C - 3 received two incoming sniper rounds, azimuth and distance unknown	S/F/R
	1400	15	051400	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar- B. 051204 C. Fr: XD 852418 En: XD 860420 D. C-130 while landing received 50 rounds from, 50 caliber location. Three flights of fixed-wing were controlled by AO. Napalm burned area off revealing eight bunkers, two fighting holes, and one trench line, 50 meters long. E. BDA indicates all targets destroyed. F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1406		16	051406	Fm: B - Night activities for 05 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
1417		17	051417	Fm: C - One incoming 82mm mortar impacted on landing zone.	S/F/R
	1425	18	051425	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 051425H C. Fr: XD 848408 En: Unknown D. Received one round believed to be 82mm mortar at XD 848408 E. Thru N Negative	S/F/R
1436		19	051436	Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
1435		20	051435	Fm: 20th Mar- One platoon assigned OpCon to 3rd Bn 26th Mar to Hill 861 (XD 803443). Platoon is D3 Lt. Hanna, one officer and 36 enlisted.	S/F/R
1450		21	051450	Fm: D - D3 is en route to Landing Zone	S/F/R
1510		22	051510	Fm: D - D3 is on the Landing Zone	S/F/R
1530		23	051530	Fm: C - One incoming rocket from azimuth of 4800 mils	S/F/R
1555		24	051555	Fm: D - D3 movement to Hill 861 (XD 804443) completed	S/F/R
1555		25	051555	Fm: A1 - One incoming mortar round of unknown caliber received from XD 866423	S/F/R
	1500	26	051600	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report -A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 051600 C. Fr: XD 844416 En: XD 866423 and XD 865421 D. Received three rounds of 82mm mortar rounds. E. Fired 81mm mortar mission F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1700	27	051700	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. Same B. Received incoming small arms from XD 848408 at 1237, 82mm mortar fire from XD 848408 at 1442, three 122mm Rocket rounds from XD 774457 at 1535, one 82mm mortar from XD 865423 at 1600, one 82mm mortar from unknown coordinates at 1615. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and to return fire on suspected enemy locations. F. No change	S/F/R
1842		28	051842	Fm: A3 - A 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1904		29	051904	Fm: A3 - A 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1915		30	051915	Fm: A3 - A 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1915		31	051915	Fm: B - B 1-2, 2-2 and 3-1 have departed	S/F/R/M
1930		32	051930	Fm: C - C 1-1 and 3 have departed	S/F/R/M
1940		33	051940	Fm: C - C 1-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
2134		34	052134	Fm: A3 - Spot Report A. A3 B. 052134 C. Fr: XD 843456 En: XD 847453 D. Received three incoming rounds landing approximately 50 meters outside of lines on the northern side. E. Requested artillery fire mission. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R/M

UNCLASSIFIED (ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
050001 Feb 68  
052400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
		0210	1 050210	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 050210 C. Fr: XD 849417 En: XD 866427 D. CoC reported six incoming 82mm mortars on an azimuth of 1400 mils. At the same time CoB LP 2-1 reported two rounds of 82mm mortars landing 300 meters due east of them. CoC reported three rounds landing on runway. D. Fired counter mortar plan. Results unknown F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0440		2	050440	Fm: B - WIA Report- A. C 2170912 B. 050400H C. XD 845416 D. Shrapnel E. Right jaw F. Serious G. Yes H. Defense position. I. Mortar J. H&S, 106 platoon.	S/R/1
		0500	3 050500	Tr: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. At 0400 started receiving 82mm mortars and rockets throughout the 1st Bn 26th MarAO. A total of 14 82mm mortar rounds and five rockets were received. Fired countermortar and counter rocket fire plan with unknown results. C. and D. Negative E. Continue present mission. All 1st Bn 26th Mar at 100% alert. F. Fr/WIA one serious	S/F/R
		0500	4 050500	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 050400H C. XD 849417 D. From 0400 to 0630 1st Bn 26th Mar received a total of 17 rockets and 24 82mm mortar rounds. The mortars were coming from the east. The rockets came from an azimuth of 5100 mils. E. Fired the countermortar and counterrocket fire plan with unknown results. F. Negative G. Fr/WIA: one non-serious H. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
0530		5	050530	Fm: B - WIA Report A. S 2276102 B. 050530H C. XD 847414 D. Slight concussion E. Head F. non-serious G. Yes H. Defensive position I. Rocket J. CoB	S/F/1
0735		6	050735	Fm: A - Mortar watch has departed	S/F/R/M
0915		7	050915	Fm: B - LPs 1-1 and 1-2 have returned. Wire check negative	S/F/R
1050		8	051050	Fm: A3 - LPs 3-1 and 3-2 have returned	S/F/R/M
1053		9	051053	Fm: B - LP 2-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
		1100	10 051100	Fm: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Received sporadic rocket fire within the perimeter until 0600 LP B 1-1 received one 122mm rocket round close to their position resulting in one Fr/WIA. C. and D. Negative E. Continue mission. F. One Fr/WIA.	S/F/R
		1125	11 051125	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 051120H C. Fr: XD 849416 En: unknown D. Received 122mm rocket round impacting in the vicinity of XD 853417 from 5400 mils. E. Reported to 26th Mar F. thru N: Negative	S/F/R
1204		12	051204	Fm: A - "A" mortar watch-KC 130 has taken fire and is stopped at east end of runway. Fire was .50 caliber automatic. All All engines are stopped and personnel are leaving the plane	S/F/R

(ENCLOSURE 1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
040001 Feb 68  
042400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
1520		23	041523		Fm: B -WIA Report- A. B. 2366219 B. 041445H C. CoB Supply D. Shrapnel E. Forehead F. Serious G. Negative H. Working party I. Mortar J. CoB	S/F/1
1650		24	041650		Fm: D - D FO observed, estimated NVA platoon moving in open. Fired artillery mission and observed ten NVA KIA	S/F/R
1700		25	041700		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. At 1136 received six 60mm mortars: At 1138 received eight 60mm mor- tars, at 1425 received eight to ten 82mm mortars and 50 caliber. Fired artillery mission at XD 840399, NVA platoon in the open. C. and D. Negative E. Continue assigned mission, improve defensive posture. FR/one KIA/ten enemy	S/F/R
1805		26	041805		Fm: D - Spotted ten NVA in the open, fired artillery mission-unknown results	S/F/R
1855		27	041855		Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/1
1908		28	041908		Fm: B - LP 1-1 has departed	S/F/R/1
1910		29	041910		Fm: B - LP 1-2 has departed	S/F/R/1
1912		30	041912		Fm: A3 - LP 1-3 has departed	S/F/R/1
1920		31	041920		Fm: B - LP 2-1 has departed	S/F/R/1
1941		32	041941		Fm: C - Lp 1 and LP 2 have departed	S/F/R/1
2235		33	042235		Fm: A3 - Activities for 7 Feb 68	S/F
2300		34	042300		To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Received six 60mm mortars at 1136, eight to ten 82mm mortars at 1425 from XD 866427. Killed ten NVA at 866427 at 1425 and five NVA at 840399 at 1740. Ammo expenditures: 60mm 55HE, 81mm 228 HE and four WP. C. and D. None F. FR/WIA one 15 NVA/KIA	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: Received 14 60mm mortars  
eight to ten 82mm mortars. 15 NVA/KIA.

Plans for 5 Feb 68: A3 will conduct three LPS,  
CoB, three LPS, CoC three LPS as night  
activities. Continue to improve defensive  
position in 1st Bn 26th Mar A0.

CLOSED AS OF 042400 Feb 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
040001 Feb 68  
042400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0500	1	040500	To: 26th Mar-A. Same B. Nothing to Report. C. Negative. D. Negative E. Continue assigned mission Continue to improve defensive position F. Negative	S/F/R
0640		2	040640	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has returned	S/F/R/M
0645		3	040645	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
0700		4	040700	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
0725		5	040715	Fm: B - LPs 1-1 and 1-3 have returned	S/F/R/M
0735-		6	040735	Fm: A3 - LPs 3-1 and 3-2 have departed	S/F/R/M
0800		7	040800	Fm: B - Wire and claymore check complete-all secure	S/F/R
	0834	8	040834	To: A, B, C, D, H&S-Password code #70 effective 041201	S/F
0905		9	040905	Fm: C - Wire check negative results	S/F/R
0905		10	040905	Fm: A3 - Wire check negative results	S/F/R
0925		11	040925	Fm: B - LPs 1-1 and 1-3 have departed	S/F/R/M
1030		12	041030	Fm: A3 - LPs 3-1 and 3-2 have returned	S/F/R/M
1100		13	041100	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing to report C. and D. None E. Continue present mission Improve defense of position F. None	S/F/R
1105		14	041105	Fm: C - LP 3 has returned	S/F/R/M
1136		15	041136	Fm: D - Received six 60mm mortars and observed one rocket hitting FOB#3 area	S/F/R
1138		16	041138	Fm: A - Received eight incoming 60mm mortars	S/F/R
1142		17	041142	Fm: A3 - Saw muzzle flashes from grid XD 812458	S/F/R
	1145	18	041145	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoD B. 041145 C. XD 812456 D. CoD reported six incoming 60mm mortars at FOB 3. CoA reports eight incoming 60mm mortars. A3 reported seeing muzzle flashes at XD 812456. CoC took a crater analysis and indicated direction of incoming as 5700 mils. E. Fired counter mortar and counter rocket fire missions at XD 854425, XD 866426 and XD 812456. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1146		19	041146	Fm: C - Crater analysis 5700 mils	S/F/R
1250		20	041250	Fm: B - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
	1425	21	041425	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report-A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 041400 C. En: XD 866427 D. Received two barrages of 82mm mortars. Spotted ten NVA at same grid. CoD received 60mm mortar rounds from unknown grid or azimuth E. Firing 81mm mortars and 50 caliber mission. F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1450		22	041450	Fm: B - Activities for 4 Feb 68	S/F/R/M

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
030001 Feb 68  
032400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	1437	17	031437	To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S- Password code #30	S/F/
1535		18	031535	Fm: B - Receiving incoming rounds of unknown caliber on an azimuth of 270	S/F/R
1610		19	031610	Fm: C - Receiving small arms fire from azimuth of 140°	S/F/R
	1610	20	031610	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- Inform all personnel of CS laying approximately 031600H Feb 68. Be prepared to use mask.	S/F
1615		21	031615	Fm: C - Received two rounds of 60mm mortar on azimuth of 140°.	S/F/R
	1700	22	031700	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Received a total of five 60mm mortars in 1st Bn 26th Mar AO. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and prepare for night act's. F. Fr/WIA one non-serious	S/F/R
1750		22	031750	Fm: 37th ARVN Ranger Bn - Night act's for 3 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	1750	23	031750	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 031750 C. Fr: XD 845415 and XD 854418 Fm: Unknown D. Received sniper fire on azimuth of 6400 mils from XD 854418 and XD 845415 on an azimuth of 3200 mils. E. Keeping area under observation F. thru N. Negative.	S/F/R
1830		24	031830	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1900		25	031900	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1920		26	031920	Fm: B - All night act's have departed	S/F/R/M
1922		27	031922	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1932		28	031932	Fm: C - LPs 2 and 3 have departed	S/F/R/M
2000		29	032000	Fm: A3 - Night act's for 6 Feb 68	S/F
	2300	30	032300	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. At 1330 received three 60mm mortars from XD 870420 and XD 865418. At 1610, received two 60mm mortars from 140°. At 1750, received sniper fire from unknown grid. 60mm mortar expenditures: 59 HE. 81mm mortar expenditures: 134 HE and one WP. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and continue with night act's F. Four Fr/WIA's and one FR/DOW	S/F/R

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: At 030300H sentry in front of bunker #32 says he saw a figure by trench line. Heard a grenade pop and explode in front of him, resulting in one friendly WIA. At 031253, CoD working party observed mirror flashes at XD 864417. At 031615H, CoC received two incoming mortar rounds on an azimuth of 140°. Total casualties for last 24 hours are Fr/WIA's four and one Fr/DOW

Plans for 04 Feb 68: Continue to improve defensive position and conduct normal night act's.

CLOSED AS OF 032400 Feb 68.

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
030001 Feb 68  
032400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
0420		1	030420	Fm: B - WIA Report - A. V 2251084 B. 030300H C. XD 849417 D. Shrapnel E. Right cheek, left leg and left hand. F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Grenade J. CoB	S/F/L
	0425	2	030425	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report A. CoD B. 030100 C. Fr: XD 848417 En: Unknown D. Sentry in frngt of bunker # 32 (XD 849416) heard what he thought was noise in the wire about 030100H. Line watch checked wire with negative results. At 030300 Character V, again thought he heard noises and someone moving at same location. Location was approached by Character V and approached him and challenged it. He heard a grenade pop and then explode in front of him, knocking him down. He got up and fired two rounds at fleeing individual, who was seen moving towards the center of the combat base. Character V's report is unsubstantiated by other sentries in the vicinity E. Lines in Grey Two (XD 855418) were alerted F. Negative. G. One H. thru N Negative	S/F/R
	0500	3	030500	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. CoB had movement in vicinity XD 848417 Reference my spot report of 030425H. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. One Fr/WIA.	S/F/R
0720		4	030720	Fm: B - LPs 1-2 and 1-3 have returned	S/F/R/M
0740		5	030750	Fm: A3 - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
0810		6	030840	Fm: C - All LPs have returned	S/F/R/M
0900		7	030900	Fm: C - Night acts for four-sixth Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	1100	8	031100	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing significant to report C. and D. None E. Continue present mission F. One Fr/DOW	S/F/L
1105		9	031105	Fm: A - DOW Report- A. H. 2172114 B. DOW C. 030016 31 Jan 68, USS Repose F. Nelson Hudson (F) Adel Hudson (W) Route #one, Box 182 Perry, Georgia. H. 30 Sept 65-22 Sept 67 PEBD 12 Oct 65 J. E-three	S/F/L
1134		10	031134	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
1245		11	031245	Fm: D - Have spotted flashes on azimuth of 46° at XD 864447	S/F/R
	1255	12	031253	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report- A. CoD B. 031230H C. Fr: XD 847447 En: 864445 D. CoD working party observed flashes believed to be mirror at above coordinates F. thru N Negative	S/F/R
1332		13	031332	Fm: C - Received six incoming 82mm mortars on an azimuth of 1400 mils from XD 850419	S/F/R
	1340	14	031340	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 031330 C/ XD 849418 En: XD 870420 And XD 865418 D. Received three 60mm mortars from above coordinates. E. Fired 81mm mortar mission and 105 howitzer fire mission F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
1400		15	031400	Fm: B - Night acts for 3 Feb 68	S/F/R
1415		16	031415	Fm: C - WIA Report- A. D 2381295 B. 031340H C. XD 850419 D. Shrapnel E. Left thigh F. Non-serious G. No Defense of perimeter I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/L

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 020001H Feb 68  
 022400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------------	--------------

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION - Received a total of ten rockets and one mortar round in 1st Bn 26th Mar 68, resulting in three Fr/WIA's, there was also one Fr/MBC. All casualties were non-serious. At 020245, 37th ARVN Ranger Bn LP heard movement which they probed by 81mm mortar illumination.

Plans for 3 February 68 - A3 will conduct three LPs, CoB, three and CoC, four LPs for night act's.

CLOSED AS OF 022400H FEB 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
020001H Feb 68  
022400H Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
1605		21	021605	Fr: 26th Mar - FDC currently holding excess of 90% pre-planned concentrations. Addressees will conduct immediate review of all defensive and on-call targets, cancelling those no longer required and adding or adjusting new targets to fit the changing situation. 2. Fire planning is continuous at all levels. Battalions are encouraged to hold periodic review of all arty and air targets with same objectives in mind. Updated target information requires daily adjustment of grid locations which can, in most cases, be accomplished without registration.	S/F
	1700	22	021700	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. Received ten rocket rounds from 4800 mils. Co C while firing NBC, sustained one Fr/NBC. Incoming rockets, resulted in three Fr/WIA's. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission and prepare for night act's F. Three Fr/WIA's and one Fr/NBC, all non-serious.	S/F/R
	1745	23	021745	To: A, A3, A Mortar Watch, B, C, D, H&S - 1. Artillery and mortar fire will be continuous at all levels. 2. Companies will conduct a periodic review of all artillery and mortar targets within their assigned sectors. 3. When the tactical situation dictates a change or up to date of close defensive targets the missions will be processed through S-3.	S/F
1840		24	021840	Fr: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1855		25	021855	Fr: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R/M
	1903	26	021903	To: A, A3, B, C, D, H&S - Password Code #23	S/F
1915		27	021915	Fr: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1915		28	021915	Fr: B - All LPs have departed	S/F/R/M
1915		29	021915	Fr: C - LPs 1 and 3 have departed	S/F/R/M
2030		30	022030	Fr: A3 - Activities for 5 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	2220	31	022220	To: 26th Mar - Spot Report - A. CoB B. 022220H C. Fr: XD 847416 Fr: unknown D. One incoming 82mm mortar impacting at above coordinates on azimuth of 4800 mils. E. None F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2300	32	022300	To: 26th Mar - Sit Report - A. Same B. At 020245, ARVN LPs heard movement which they probed by fire with 81mm mortar illumination. At 021600, 1st Bn 26th Mar A0 received ten 122mm rockets, resulting in three Fr/WIA's. At 022220H, one 82mm mortar impacted at XD 851417. At 021425, one Fr/NBC was sustained from friendly mortar fire. 60mm expenditures were 64 HE, 81mm expenditures were 117 HE, one WP and 22 illumination. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. Three Fr/WIA's and one Fr/NBC, all non-serious.	S/F/R

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
020001 Feb 68  
022400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
	0245	1	020245	To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. 1st Bn 26th Mar B. 020245 C. Fr: XD853416 En: XD857410 D. 37th ARVN Ranger Bn heard movement to their front. E. Probed with small arms fire under illumination from 81mm mortars. Fired nine rounds of artillery in the vicinity of XD856409. F. thru N. N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	2	020500	To: 26th Mar- Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing to report. C. and D. None E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R
	0610	3	020610	Fm: A3 - Lp 3-3 has returned	S/F/R
	0635	4	020635	Fm: A3 - Lp 3-2 has returned	S/F/R
	0700	5	020700	Fm: A3 - Lp 3-1 has returned	S/F/R
	0710	6	020710	Fm: A - Mortar watch has departed	S/F/R
	0816	7	020816	Fm: C - Lp 1 has returned	S/F/R
	0845	8	020845	Fm: B - Lp 2-2 has returned	S/F/R
	0909	9	020909	Fm: B - Lps 1-1 and 1-2 have returned	S/F/R
	1100	10	021100	To: 26th Mar- Sit Report- A. Same B. Continue present mission C. and D. None E. Maintain combat alertness F. None	S/F/R
	1305	11	021305	Fm: C - C 1-3 at XD850421	S/F/R/M
	1345	12	021345	Fm: C - C 1-3 at XD 848419	S/F/R/M
	1425	13	021425	Fm: C - NBC Report- A. P 2347503 B. 021345H C. XD850420 D. Shrapnel E. Left arm F. Non-serious G. No H. Waterrun I. Mortar J. CoC	S/F/L
	1435	14	021435	To: A3,B,C - All LPs will depart no later than 1915 and return no earlier than 0630. If at 0630, fog exist, LPs will not return until good observation exists., Submit new time change if necessary	S/F
	1451	15	021451	Fm: C - In reference to message 021435H subtract 60 minutes from TOD.	S/F
	1600	16	021600	Fm: C - Four incoming 122mm rockets on azimuth of 5700 mils and 4800 mils	S/F/R
	1600	17	021600	Fm: A3 - Change in TOD's and TOR's for LPs for the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th of Feb 68.	S/F
	1600	18	021600	To: 26th Mar- Spot Report- A. CoB B. 021600H C. Fr: XD 849419 D. Received four rockets at above coordinates on azimuth of 4800 mils CoB received six rocket rounds at XD849415, resulting in two Fr WIA's. E. Notified 26th Mar and conducted counterrocket fire. F. Negative. G. Two H. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	1605	19	021605	Fm: B - WIA Reports- A. B. 2392608 B. 021605H C. Fr: XD850417 D. Shrapnel E. Finger F. Non-serious G. NonG. No H. Defensive perimeter. I. Rocket J. CoD.	S/F/L
	1605	20	021605	Fm: B - WIA Report- A. H. 2337010 B. 021605 C. Fr: XD 850417 D. Shrapnel E. Leg F. Non-serious G. No H. Defense of perimeter I. Rocket J. CoD.	S/F/L

1st Bn 26th Mar  
 KHE SANH, RVN  
 010001 Feb 68  
 012400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date	Time	Information	Action Taken
----	-----	--------	------	------	-------------	--------------

SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: At 011025, CoC reported one 82mm mortar impacting at XD 850420.

Plans for 2 Feb 68: Continue present mission. A3 will conduct three LPs, and CoC three LPs for night act's

Closed as of 012400 Feb 68.

Feb

1st Bn 26th Mar  
KHE SANH, RVN  
010001 Feb 68  
012400 Feb 68

In	Out	Ser No	Date Time Group	Information	Action Taken
0045		1	010045	Fm: C - Night act's for 2 and 3 Feb 68	S/F/R/M
	0425	2	010425	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. Same B. 010425 C. Fr: XD 849410 En: Unknown D. Received one round, unknown caliber or azimuth in vicinity of XD 849419. E. Notified 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	0500	3	010500	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Received one round vicinity of XD 849418, believed to be an 82mm mortar. E. Notified 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
0616		4	010615	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has returned	S/F/R/M
0625		5	010625	Fm: C - LPs 2 and 3 have returned	S/F/R/M
0635		6	010635	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has returned	S/F/R/M
0645		7	010715	Fm: B - All night act's have returned	S/F/R/M
0740		8	010740	Fm: B - Wire and claymore check completed- all secure	S/F/R
	0930	9	010930	To: B,C - A combat patrol is being conducted by ARVN units in XD 8541 and northern half of XD 8540	S/F/R/M
	1100	10	011100	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R
	1110	11	011110	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Nothing significant to report. C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission. F. None	S/F/R
	1500	12	011500	To: 26th Mar-Fougasse emplacement on Hill 950 (XD 844455) enclosures: overlay of same included	S/F/R
	1700	13	011700	To: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. Maintain defense of position C. and D. None. E. Continue present mission and prepare for night act's. F. Negative	S/F/R
1855		14	011855	Fm: A3 - LP 3-1 has departed	S/F/R
1900		15	011900	Fm: B - Night act's for 2 Feb 68	S/F
1917		16	011917	Fm: A3 - LP 3-2 has departed	S/F/R/M
1930		17	011930	Fm: A3 - LP 3-3 has departed	S/F/R/M
1942		18	011942	Fm: C - LP 1 has departed	S/F/R/M
1955		19	011955	Fm: C - LP 2 has departed	S/F/R/M
2000		20	012000	Fm: B - All night act's have departed	S/F/R/M
	2231	21	012231	To: 26th Mar-Spot Report- A. CoC B. 012231 C. Fr: XD 850420 En: unknown D. Received one mortar round of unknown caliber 20 meters east of water point (XD 850420) E. Notified 1st Bn 26th Mar F. thru N. Negative	S/F/R
	2300	22	012300	Fm: 26th Mar-Sit Report- A. Same B. CoB reported one 82mm mortar round impacting at XD 850420. Total 82mm mortar expenditures for same period are: 55 HE and nine WP. C. and D. None E. Continue assigned mission. F. None.	S/F/R

(ENCLOSURE 1)